

# Diocese of Leicester: Register of Cases since 1 January 2000: Saddington - Syston

Ben No: Church

## Saddington, (Local Authority) Cemetery

Case No:

No application for List B / Faculty received

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Ben No: Church**

**10406 Saddington, St Helen**

**Case No: L039/2001**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance to the west of the North Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the words "Garden of Remembrance" should be in a larger point and therefore more prominent
3. That the words "given in memory of ..." should be amended to "created in memory of ..."

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2002

**Case No: L061/2003**

1. Removal of platform & associated screen and back pews  
2. New wiring and sockets at back of church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L072/2004**

Sale / disposal of three pews that have been removed during previous re-orderings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2004

**Case No: L054/2005**

Re-hanging the tenor bell on ball bearings (instead of plain pedestal bearings)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L056/2005**

Installation of wheelchair compliant toilet in the base of the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC clarifies the new locations of the memorials currently in the floor of the tower

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/03/2006

**Case No: L055/2005**

Repairs following fall of Nave east gable cross

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L191/2008**

Repairs to the following roofs: -  
1. Chancel  
2. Nave  
3. North Aisle  
4. South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the specification is amended to include recommendations regarding the bat roost and how the works can be carried out without contravening the Protected Species legislation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 31/05/2013

Case No: L116/2010

Installation of Bench in the churchyard in memory of Clifford and Peggy Holt

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L091/2015

Refurbishment of the existing footpaths in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2015

**Case No:**

Repairs to a damaged section of boundary wall following an car accident

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the repair should not be undertaken during the frost period

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Electrical System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Introduction of Grand Piano formerly at Kibworth Beauchamp, St Wilfrid

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/08/2019

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Electrical System

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done



**Case No:**

Re-decoration of internal walls: -

- 1. Nave
- 2. Chancel
- 3. Vestry

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the internal plaster in the Nave and Chancel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Ben No: Church**

**10204 Saltby, St Peter**

**Case No: L045/2000**

Erection of plaque depicting names of Saltby residents in 2000

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the plaque is affixed using fibre plugs and security screws

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2001

**Case No:**

Re-covering Tower roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-covering Tower roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/12/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2018

---

Ben No: Church

20411 Sapcote, All Saints

Case No: L111/2000

Installation of window grills on upper windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L061/2000**

New storm drainage system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L048/2000**

Refurbishment of Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2000

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2000

**Case No: L126/2000**

Repairs to churchyard gates

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L085/2005**

Removal of 2 front pews on the south side of the nave - permitted under Archdeacon's Licence January 2004. One to be re-positioned against the south wall, the other to be fitted at right angles to the north door to provide seating by a carpeted area and give security at the side of the ramp leading into the church from the north door.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/01/2001

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/09/2005

Case No: L129/2005

Re-decoration of the ringing chamber

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L021/2005

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
1. Repair and restore spire in accordance with specialist advice and as agreed with English Heritage  
2. Replace roof tiles to nave and chancel with clay tiles to be agreed with English Heritage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/05/2005

**Case No: L193/2007**

1. Following report on the electrical circuits: -
- a) Install new 3-phase Distribution Board and isolation switch with mcbs and rcd protection
  - b) Up-grade main supply tails and earth
  - c) Replace damaged socket outlets
  - d) Rectify crossed polarity on chancel lighting
  - e) Install structural earth-bonding to tower frame-work
2. Removal of disused heating system power supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No: L058/2007**

Removal of gilded ball and lowering of weathercock so that large protrusions can be further reduced in size

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/05/2007



**Case No: L163/2007**

- 1. Removal and disposal of 9 pews from the north side of the North Aisle
- 2. Carpeting the floor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: L176/2008**

Removal and disposal of redundant: -

- 1. Radiators
- 2. Associated pipework
- 3. Boiler

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any making good of the fabric should be done using compatible materials

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

27/11/2008

**Case No: L039/2008**

- 1. New door to Organ blower house
- 2. Re-decoration of external Vestry door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the new door is painted a colour that blends with the stonework

**Case No:**

- 1. Improvement of ventilation
- 2. Re-decoration
- 3. Reduction of draughts through North Porch entrance
- 4. Re-ordering of Chancel involving the removal of choir stalls
- 5. Improvement of access
- 6. Replacement of South Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L143/2009**

North Aisle Roof Repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L195/2009**

Installation of security lights and sensors above North Aisle roof and Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L196/2009**

To make permanent the works authorised under the Minor Works List: -  
Installation of security measures for the North Aisle and Vestry roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits a report of the DAC on the effectiveness of the lights within three months of the Faculty being granted

**Case No: L056/2010**

- In the North Porch, installation of: -
1. Permanent internal ramp for wheelchair access to the church
  2. Narrow channel at the bottom of the ramp to divert rainwater from entering the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the ramp should not be secured to the flagstones of the existing porch floor
4. That the proposals be amended to include the creation of a narrow, gravel filled strip between the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/07/2010

Case No: L198/2010

Repairs to the North Aisle roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L066/2012

Re-paint the north wall of the Nave

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L042/2013**

Re-decoration of the Chancel in white with Classidur Tradition

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That if a wall's existing finish is limewash it should be relimewashed as this is more 'breathable' than Classidur paint

**Case No: L045/2014**

Re-introduction of a 15th /16th Century wooden chest previously removed to the Old Rectory

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book and the Terrier so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the chest be checked for woodworm before being taken back into the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L139/2014**

Re-decoration of the: -  
1. Nave  
2. Entrance Porch  
with Keim Grund primer and Keim Ecosil to match the Classidur Tradition (after a sample match)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any walls that are currently decorated with limewash should be re-limewashed
- 4. That a trial of the paint removal system should be carried out in an unobtrusive location before the

**Case No: L225/2015**

Installation of two additional Speakers in the Nave to the existing Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-ordering

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Excavations to investigate the soakaway drainage system in the churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/11/2017

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location.



**Case No:**

Disposal of redundant choir pew frontals

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement of Vestry roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2018

**Case No:**

Erection of 2 Peal Boards in Tower Ringing Chamber

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Repairs to the stonework following the 2017 QI Report

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Rainwater Drainage System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/06/2019

**Ben No: Church**

**10210 Saxby, St Peter**

**Case No: L111/2007**

Removal of 3 bells to safe storage pending re-use in other churches

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

19/12/2007

**Case No: L073/2014**

In the churchyard of the former church: -

1. Laying of new water main
2. Installation of mains drainage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the services should be laid alongside and not under driveways
3. That any trenches adjacent to memorials should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

27/05/2014

---

Ben No: Church

10212 Saxelbye, St Peter

Case No: L/1999

Dry rot

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L087/2011**

Works to the Trees: -

1. Crown lift 4 x Common Yew and 11 x Highclere Holly Trees
2. Cut Ivy to 3 x Sycamore and 2 Common Ash Trees
3. Clean out and remove basal epic growth to 4 x Common Lime Trees
4. Fell 1 x Cypress Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Restoration of the Church Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

15/04/2019

**Case No:**

Trimming sycamore tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Felling beech tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Felling dying Ash tree

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That PCC brings forward (separate List B application required) proposals to replace the tree

---

Ben No: Church

10206 Scalford, St Egelwin the Martyr

Case No: L005/2000

Refurbishment and repair to Tower Clock face and mechanism

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

27/03/2000

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L060/2001**

Repairs to Chancel roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L016/2002**

Re-roofing of the South Aisle and South Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That any plumbers marks on existing lead should be identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back onto the new leadwork according to the advice of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/07/2001

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L170/2005**

1. Installation of glazed screen in Chancel arch  
2. Adjustment of positioning of choir stalls

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L023/2005**

Replacement of the un-bunded oil tank

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/04/2005

**Case No: L004/2005**

- 1. Re-wedge flashing to North Aisle in 3 places
- 2. Paint restraints and provide hinges for trap door
- 3. Install new gutters and downpipe to north side of Chancel
- 4. General overhauling of pipes
- 5. Porch (west elevation) pipe

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Rainwater goods are to be of cast iron to match the existing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/03/2005

**Case No: L099/2005**

Re-ordering comprising: -

1. Replace pews with 140 "Cambridge" stackable chairs
2. Remove pew platforms and raise floor level to that of the chancel
3. Repairs to: -
  - a) Lime render & French drain
  - b) Tower roof
4. Creation of meeting rooms, sitting area, tea bar & servery, store and children's & wheelchair-accessible WCs
5. Installation of: -
  - a) Lighting system
  - b) Sound system
  - c) Data projector and retractable OHP screen
  - d) Underfloor heating system
  - e) New double-bunded steel tank
6. Re-decoration of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

12/12/2007

**Case No: L158/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repair to failing beam bearing towards east end of the South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L039/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to easternmost window of the south Clerestory Window

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L211/2009**

Repairs to dry stone boundary wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L162/2011**

1. Replacement of the Nave flooring  
2. Creation of Rectors Vestry / Meeting area  
3. Creation of socialising space at the west end  
4. Creation of Nave dais at the Chancel step and disposal of pews  
5. Up-grading of: -  
a) Heating  
b) Electrical  
c) Lighting Systems  
6. Installation of WC and Servery

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the under-pew heaters are fitted with guards  
4. That the PCC submits detailed working drawings for the M + E Services as the project progresses

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/12/2012



Case No: L111/2011

Removal and disposal of 2 x Prieu Dieu

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L015/2012

Restoration of Lloyd & Valentine Pipe Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures that adequate insurance is in place where it is their responsibility
- 4. That the PCC considers negotiating a retention - ie a return visit is mentioned under Terms of

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/03/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/03/2013

**Case No: L219/2014**

Installation of 32 x Underpew heaters

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the

**Case No: L066/2015**

Installation of roof to Vestry in the South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2019

**Case No: L030/2015**

Fell dying Lawson (?) Cypress Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L236/2015**

- 1. To remove, re-build and re-fit four windows (located in the two Porch, the South Aisle, south Chancel) leaded panels to match existing
- 2. To build four leaded light panels to match existing in the south and north Chancel, being two in both

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2016

Case No: L020/2015

Repairs to the Chancel roof

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new lead work according to the advice of the church architect
3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit

Case No: L019/2015

Replacement of the Noticeboard in the churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

03/05/2016

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location

**Case No: L014/2015**

Installation of air-2-air source Heating System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC obtains planning permission for the proposals prior to the commencement of the works
- 3. That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations

**Case No:**

Repair to a Chest Tomb in the Churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the railings should retained and refurbished unless they have corroded beyond repair

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/08/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. To build a community room within the centre aisle of the church, with independent lighting and heating, at the west (Bell Tower end) of the Nave  
2. Re-location of the Font and creation of an access door in the Servedy to the store area

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

01. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
02. That an archaeological watching brief will be required on all excavations, including (contrary to the specification) any less than 300mm. This should be carried out by a professional contractor who is a member of the ClfA, or who is employed by a ClfA Registered Organisation. No works to commence

**Case No:**

Replacement of : -  
1. Blue brick Drain  
2. Gulleys and soakaway  
3. Gutters and downpipes

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/01/2024

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

To install internet/wifi/telephone

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replace light fittings with new low light fittings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10108 Scruptoft, All Saints**

**Case No: L010/2001**

- 1. Repair and refurbishment of Organ
- 2. Repairs to roof, masonry, windows and windows guards

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2001



**Case No: L037/2003**

- 1. Re-wiring of church
- 2. Internal re-decoration on a like-for-like basis and external re-decoration of church doors
- 3. Installation of Sound Re-inforcement and Induction Loop System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L058/2003**

Repairs to leaded windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L063/2005**

To replace the existing church Noticeboard at the entrance from Church Hill with a new three-bay Noticeboard 1.88m wide x 0.943m high in man-made wood

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards

**Case No: L018/2008**

1. Removal of 2 of the existing 3 Bells for use in other churches
2. Removal of existing steel Bell frame
3. Installation of new steel Bell frame capable of holding a peal of 8 Bells
4. Installation of 3 Bells (formerly at Saxby, St Peter)
5. Installation of 1 Bell (formerly at Belgrave, St Peter)
6. Restoration of the above peal of 5 Bells
7. Installation of new ladder to give access from the ringing chamber to the Bell frame
8. Installation of a deadening floor
9. Installation of new 6th Bell
10. Installation of information board

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. A full photographic record of the existing bellframe to be made before removal
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/04/2008

Case No: L157/2009

Works to 1 Trees (number 16)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L168/2009

Repairs to the churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2009

Case No: L027/2010

Following the removal of the 5th Bell from the Tower, to re-cast the Bell as its cracked beyond welding

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L193/2010

Disposal of a Bell not used in the restoration & augmentation to a museum to allow its exhibition

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 05/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L195/2010**

1. Disposal of a cracked Bell (introduced from Saxby, St Peter) to Taylors Bell Foundry for a display in a museum  
2. Installation of replacement Bell from a church in Oldham via the Keltek Trust

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L223/2011**

Sale of removed Tenor Bell to artist Ann Katrine Dolven, in whose work it is currently on display at Folkestone Triennial Exhibition

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That if, at some future date, the bell is no longer required, the Triennial Committee will undertake to find a museum to display this bell

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L034/2011**

Loan of removed Tenor Bell to Folkestone Triennial Exhibition

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L032/2011**

Sale of Treble Bell (previously removed and in storage at Taylors) to Poulton Hall, Cheshire

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/04/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2011

Case No: L142/2012

Introduction of storage facility in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Case No: L206/2012

Installation of 8' freestanding Flagpole

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC should obtain planning permission for the flagpole, if this is required, prior to the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L205/2012**

Replacement of existing Noticeboard and the North Door of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L176/2014**

- 1. Creation of new pathway access for those with disabilities
- 2. Re-location of existing headstone from the southern boundary to form north edge of the new pathway
- 3. Installation of new gates and railings
- 4. Re-location of existing Bench
- 5. Re-definition of the Garden of Remembrance such that no interments may occur south of the new pathway across the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 08/01/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2014



**Case No: L174/2014**

Upgrading of the Servedy, originally installed in 1991, at the west end of the South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That there should be only three wall units

**Case No: L162/2014**

- 1. Excavation of gully 1.2m wide and 2m deep
- 2. Erection of retaining wall on the churchyard side of the gully

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2015

**Case No: L175/2015**

Upgrading of Heating System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the pipework should be in screwed steel (not crimped) and not copper
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background and to be "FP200" cable or similar approved

**Case No:**

- 1. Re-pointing and Stone Replacement to: -
  - a) Chancel - North, East and South elevations
  - b) South Aisle - East, South and West elevations
  - c) Tower - South and West elevations
  - d) North Aisle - North and West elevations
  - e) Perimeter Drainage Channel
- 2. Repairs to Drainage Gullies and Underground Pipework
- 3. Timber treatment to entrance doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in the event of any drainage repairs being required, an archaeological watching brief may be required on the excavations and trenching and this should be discussed with the Diocesan Archaeological Advisor. If necessary, the watching brief should be carried out by a professional

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-pointing of brick wall to the Eastern boundary

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location

**Case No:**

Upgrading of the Lighting System

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No:**

Replacement of Sound System and Hearing Loop

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the

**Case No:**

Removal of grafitti

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Creation of Storage Cupboards on the west wall of the North Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect to ensure that the design mirrors that of the Servedy

**Case No:**

Repair of Stained Glass after a break-in

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/01/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2019

**Case No:**

Installation of a double-drop screen and multimedia projector

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No:**

Installation of Protection Grills to Stained Glass Windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2021

**Case No:**

Installation of a new access route consisting of 2 rows of paving slabs to an existing storage facility

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location.

**Case No:**

Carry out footpath and associated works for better access

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2024

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of a new access route consisting of 2 rows of pathing slabs to an existing storage facility

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-decoration of the interior of the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done



**Case No:**

Plaster patching of 8 areas around the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. The contractors should be aware of the possibility of wall paintings being found in the course of the works. In the event of any wall paintings being found, work is to stop and the church architect is to be notified

**Case No:**

Installation of replacement cover to house and protect the Altar Frontals

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Remove existing external lamp from the wall next to the bricked archway and supply and install a new lamp bollard 150cm away from the archway towards the Church.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited

**Case No:**

Installation of replacement cover to house and protect the Altar Frontals

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework or memorials, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/08/2024

**Ben No: Church**

**10503 Seagrave, All Saints**

**Case No: L/1999**

Ring main system and two speakers for the Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the new wiring is to BS 7671 and tested on completion
3. That the speakers match their background in colour

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L093/2003**

Installation of new Noticeboard to display parish and borough council notices and will be sited close to the exterior wall of the closed churchyard (work being funded by Seagrave Civic Parish Council)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L022/2003**

Repair and restoration of all clerestory windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L107/2004**

New heating as set out in particulars supplied by Drugasar Ltd 28 July 2004 reference number REC/SQE/10153D

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That seven pews in the North and South aisles be removed, as agreed with the Archdeacon of Leicester and the DAC Heating Adviser, to allow the heating system to operate efficiently

**Case No: L151/2005**

Removal of 17 Leylandii

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC clarify with the Registrar that their interests are protected in relation to the boundary of the churchyard
3. That an human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2006

**Case No: L041/2005**

To fit a glazed screen in the arch above the existing 7ft high screen and door between the nave and the bell tower/vestry of the church as set out in the photographs and drawing

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC adopts the revised design of two uprights to match the woodwork of the existing screen at the west end of the north aisle
- 3. That the DAC receives an acceptable architect's drawings and specification

**Case No: L188/2008**

- 1. Crown lifting & limb shortening of Yew trees
- 2. Minor tidying of Cypress trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L179/2008**

Electrical Works comprising: -

- 1. Re-wiring
- 2. New Lighting Scheme

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L034/2008**

- 1. Remove 2 Lime Trees
- 2. Re-pollard Lime tree (closest to the church)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L181/2009**

Felling of unstable tree

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L110/2012**

In the churchyard: -  
Digging of trial hole

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2012

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 3. That if anything of an archaeological nature should be discovered, the works should stop and the DAC Archaeological Adviser be consulted



**Case No: L168/2012**

Upgrading of the gas distribution pipework within the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the contractor should test the capacity of the meter and incoming gas supply to ensure they are adequate prior to the commencement of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L197/2012**

- 01. Replacement of the North Aisle roof covering and under-boardings
- 02. To raise the height of the stone parapets on the North Aisle or the creation of a hidden gutter
- 03. Reinforcement of certain historic timbers in the South Aisle roof
- 04. Replacement of the existing rainwater goods on the north and south elevations of the church and making good the masonry
- 05. Replacement of the existing buried drainage system for the church roofs including the construction of a new modern soakaway in the churchyard
- 06. Masonry repairs to the Chancel east parapet copings and flashing joint
- 07. Masonry repairs to the Nave and North Porch roofs and installation, where necessary, of soakers on the church roofs
- 08. Replacement of defective stone mullions to two windows
- 09. Repair / filling of cracks in the North Aisle walls and associated plastering and decorating
- 10. Application of Smartwater as appropriate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/12/2012

**Case No: L198/2015**

Repairs to the hatch in the Tower roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L224/2015**

- 1. Replacement of emergency light fitting in the Vestry
- 2. Installation of a tubular heater in the WC
- 3. Replacement of life-expired gas water heater in the Kitchen with an electric under-sink water heater

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of Auto-winding mechanism for the Tower Clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2016

**Case No:**

1. Concerning the Font: -  
a) Removal of existing concrete platform  
b) Replacement of existing base with a new circular stone which better matches in colour  
c) Replacement of existing carpet in the open area and meeting room with an oak strip floor and associated adjustment of sliding dividing wall  
N.B. The Font, together with its wooden cover, will remain in its existing position. The proposed work is shown on drawings numbered 91458/01 and /02 and a schedule of work prepared by Keith Hamilton, the church architect

2. Repairs consisting of: -  
a) Re-bedding of Tower roof ridge tiles  
b) Re-pointing of Tower roof verge  
c) Replacement of corroded Tower flag support  
d) Re-pointing the coping to the north-east of the South Aisle roof  
e) Replacement of temporary mastic repair to the north-west corner of the same roof with a more robust repair  
f) Repair of the slipped slates on the Chancel roof  
g) Replacement, on a like-for-like basis, of cracked glass on the Communion Table  
N.B. The proposed works are shown in Syston Glass's invoice dated 2nd December 2015 and in Norman & Underwood Ltd.'s report dated 14th December 2015 & quotations dated 27th July 2015 and 11th January 2016. The works are all matters prescribed in the first column of Table 2 to Schedule 1 ("List B") of the Faculty Jurisdiction Rules 2015 but have been included in this petition for convenience as the first proposal requires a Faculty.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/06/2016

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

**Case No:**

General maintenance and repairs to the Churchyard Wall fronting Church Street

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That any stone that is disturbed in the course of the proposed works should be checked for signs of re-use and, if necessary, contact the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of closer to main church door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That any replacement floor tiles should be as close a match as possible to the existing tiles

**Case No:**

Fell Western Red Cedar

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/08/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-painting in gold paint of the text on choir stalls

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Removal of asbestos in the casing of the Clock in the Bell Chamber and replacement with wood

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

1. Replacement of existing floorboards in the pews (all of which are badly decayed)
2. Removal of the plinths on which the pews stand
3. Lower the existing joists & replace any that are defective and lay new oak boards on them to create a new floor that is level throughout the Nave
4. To remove the existing electrical sockets and conduits in the pews and fit stainless steel floor boxes and sockets
5. Re-instatement of the pews and frontals to their existing positions to be secured so as to permit their easy removal
6. Remove and dispose of redundant boiler from its void under the floor
7. Support the concrete slab above the void temporarily with Acrow props

The proposed works are shown on (a) the church architect's drawings 13325/01, 02 and 03 and his specification dated January and April 2019 and (b) the estimate dated 16th April 2019 of John Unwin Electrical Contractors Ltd.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC ensures that there is sufficient ventilation provided for the recessed boxes to contain the floor sockets

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

06/08/2019

**Case No:**

1. Removal and disposal of 12 x pine pews in the Nave (six each side of the centre aisle)  
 2. Introduction of 60 stackable chairs from Treske

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement of Damaged Glass on Mensa

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 2. That the PCC considers using laminated glass to make this repair

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2021

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to void roof in North/South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Pre-Construction Plan and the Construction Plan will need to cover the risks of working beneath the structurally compromised floor, particularly as it will be termed as a 'confined space'

**Case No:**

Removal of plaster from the Nave and South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2021

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Improving access to the Tower roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10210 Sewstern, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: L115/2000**

Roof repairs and replacement rainwater goods

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2001

**Case No: L081/2014**

Replacement of West Doors

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2014

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the ironmongery should be cleaned / prepared and painted all round before re-fixing
3. That the gaps caused by missing studs should be remedied with new studs to match

**Ben No: Church**

**20409 Shackerstone, St Peter**

**Case No: L138/2005**

- 1. To improve land drainage to foundations by replacing silted-up gravel
- 2. To reduce, cap and ventilate a redundant chimney from the vestry
- 3. To remove pews, replace rotting timber floor, and replace pews less rear row to provide more floor space at the back of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/12/2005

**Case No: L110/2006**

Renewal of electrical system, including replacement of fusebox, heaters and lights

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: L040/2008**

- 1. Re-surfacing of pathways
- 2. Installation of a "Heritage Street Lamp" and luminaire adjacent to the main gate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008



**Case No: L012/2008**

Restoration of the 1898 organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L077/2009**

Repairs to the Chancel roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/05/2009

**Case No: L210/2011**

Repair to: -  
1. Stonework  
2. Glazing  
on eight windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC submits the estimate once the tendering process is complete

**Case No: L203/2012**

Restoration and repairs to the Barrs family Chest Tomb in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/02/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2013

**Case No:**

Installation of Servery and accessible WC

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10301 Shangton, St Nicholas**

**Case No: L/1999**

- 1. Various repairs to fabric and re-decoration
- 2. Re-tune and re-hang bells (added to faculty March 2000)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/02/2000

**Case No: L086/2002 & L082/2003**

Installation of two Dimplex automatic storage heaters in the main body of the church - at the east end and on northwest side

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L166/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Replacement of the Nave roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/07/2008

**Case No: L025/2007**

Repairs to north wall of Nave

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

**Case No: L132/2012**

Following the 2009 QI Report, re-pointing works to the: -

- 1. South Elevation
- 2. South Porch
- 3. North corner of the Nave above the Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the slates be hand cut, finished and dressed
- 4. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2012

**Case No:**

Repairs to: -  
 1. Window W4 (East of Porch)  
 2. Window W5 (West of Porch)  
 3. Window W8  
 4. Window W10

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-covering of: -  
 1. Nave  
 2. South Porch  
 roofs following theft

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

26/04/2016

**Case No:**

Resurfacing of the path in the Churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations
- 3. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should

**Case No:**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Rainwater Disposal System
- 2. Buttress stonework

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/03/2021

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Repairs to South West Buttress, new downpipe plus pointing

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**20411 Sharnford, St Helen**

**Case No: L124/2001**

Repair / replacement of wooden churchyard gates on a like-for-like basis (oak)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L092/2001**

General repairs to the fabric

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

18/06/2007

**Case No: L155/2006**

Installation of Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems

**Case No: L215/2008**

Installation of churchyard Bench in memory of Robert Orton

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L097/2010**

Installation of: -  
1. WC and Servery at West end of Nave  
2. Trench-arch drainage System in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That a plan showing the location and extent of the trench-arch drainage system be submitted with which Michael Hawkes is content

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/05/2012

**Case No: L055/2014**

Granting of a Wayleave for 85 metres of underground electric cable

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations
3. The trench should be beside rather than beneath the footpaths

**Case No:**

To Tower roof: -

1. Stone merlons: -
  - a) Take down
  - b) Insert stainless steel pins
  - c) Re-bed
2. Cover flashings
  - a) Refix

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the lightening protection must be completed at the same time and as soon as the existing system is removed from the flag pole
3. That the lightening conductor will need to be part of these works and as the flag pole is being

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/05/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Renovation of the War Memorial

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement of external Noticeboard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That any postholes should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/09/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Electrical System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Felling of Lime Tree T0659

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Replacement of broken downpipe

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That the replacement section must match the remaining sections of the downpipe in shape, size and

**Case No:**

Stonework repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Introduction of Remembrance bench in churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20308 Shawell, All Saints**

**Case No: L123/2014**

Following the 2014 QI Report: -

1. Glazing and opening light refurbishment and window guard replacement
2. Stonework including: -
  - a) Replace west wall lower kneeler
  - b) W8 replace one buttress stone just below amortisement
  - c) Replacement of one coping stone east gable N slope of Chancel
  - d) Re-pointing and re-set lower Vestry step
3. Painting of west railings and gate and boiler house protection railings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

18/04/2016

**Case No: L004/2014**

1. Remove x 9 Children's Pews in northwest corner
2. Install accessible WC in northwest corner
3. Construct Servery adjacent to WC against north wall
4. Connect water supply
5. Install Trench-arch Drainage System
6. Re-order three rows of Pews at the west end on either side of the Font (southwest corner and centre west Pews)
7. Associated works to flooring area where Pews are removed

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published on the Diocesan website and submits to the Diocesan Registrar a copy of the Advertisement as it was submitted to the DAC Secretary

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/12/2016

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**20301 Shearsby, St Mary Magdalene**

**Case No: L093/2001**

- |   |
|---|
| 1. Repair and refurbishment of brick retaining walls to churchyard path<br>2. Replacement Noticeboard |
|---|

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- |                              |
|------------------------------|
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |
|------------------------------|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L027/2001**

Restoration of memorial tablet on west Tower wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L023/2004**

1. Repairs to church Tower  
2. Re-pointing to church and attention to ridge tiles on roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/05/2004

**Case No: L071/2007**

Re-decoration of internal walls

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L177/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Installation of kitchen cupboards with sink and water heater in the Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2011

**Case No: L211/2011**

To pollard a Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L245/2015**

- 1. Re-location of existing Roll of Honour
- 2. Introduction of Poppy formerly displayed at the Tower of London and Display Case

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Introduction of new flooring

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement of Guttering and RWPs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done



**Case No:**

Re-decoration of existing iron gutters and RWPs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

To take investigative bore holes from just behind the boundary wall that needs to be taken down and rebuilt

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to the churchyard boundary wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That archaeological monitoring and recording (Watching Brief) as per ClfA Standards & Guidance will be required on the excavations and trenching. This should be carried out by a professional contractor who is a member of the ClfA, or who is employed by a ClfA Registered Organisation. No

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken:  
Re-decoration of louvred windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/11/2024

**Case No:**

Repairs to the churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20408 Sheepy Magna, All Saints**

**Case No: L097/2000**

- 1. Garden of Remembrance
- 2. Installation of a bench seat in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the stone marker should be of local natural stone
- 3. That no plots should be reserved
- 4. That the individual marker stones and inscriptions should be approved by the parish

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2001

**Case No: L031/2000**

- 1. Replacement of storm drainage system
- 2. Re-roofing of Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L064/2002**

- 1. Repairs to Nave roof and replacement of rainwater goods
- 2. Re-pointing and stonework repairs
- 3. Timber treatment
- 4. Re-plastering and re-decorating of Nave ceiling

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2000

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L087/2002**

Refurbishment of Clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L049/2003**

1. Creation of: -  
a) Vestry  
b) Storage area  
c) Disabled toilet facilities  
at the base of the west Tower  
2. Provision of a part-time Post Office with mobile counter (to be positioned in the doorway to the Tower when in use) together with a telephone point and electrical socket  
3. Installation of a foldaway kitchen in the North Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L058/2004**

Repairs to the Nave pew platforms as per specification of Acanthus Clews issued 21 April 2004: -

1. Repair of Nave north pew platform (east) including area of boarding linking to the North Aisle
2. Repair of Nave north pew platform (west)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The work to be based on the revised letter of Michael Clews dated 26 May 2004

**Case No: L030/2004**

Installation of tarmac ramp to provided disabled access to the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L102/2006**

- 1. Insertion of new Limecrete floor and timber boarding to pew platforms
- 2. Adaptation of pews at rear of Nave to provide storage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That an archaeological evaluation be carried out before the works commence
- 3. If necessary, that the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

**Case No: L074/2006**

Installation of new etched glass screen above the double doors leading into the Vestry area

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/10/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2009



**Case No: L104/2006**

Installation of new stained oak bench in memory of Peggy Hall (died 2005)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, if at all possible, the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the bench rather than be on a plaque screwed into the back bar

**Case No: L018/2009**

- 1. Installation and use of a Nave Altar
- 2. The removal of the post office counter
- 3. The removal of the front two rows of the existing Nave Pews
- 4. The repair and (where required) replacement of the wooden floor in the Nave and South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a working drawing of the heating system should be produced as and when a contractor is appointed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 17/06/2013

Case No: L084/2010

Temporary removal and storage of pillar and cross section of War Memorial prior to repair

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L134/2010

Restoration of the War Memorial

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/05/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2010

**Case No: L126/2013**

- 1. Removal of the Pews and Pew Platforms
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) Stacking Pews
  - b) Under-floor heating
- 3. Re-working of the existing internal lobby at the North Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

**Case No: L248/2015**

Removal of 2 x self-seeded Holly Bushes

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

01. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
02. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the

**Case No:**

1. Re-wiring  
2. Re-fitting  
of Lighting System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/07/2018

**Case No:**

Over-boarding of the north side of the Nave ceiling

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of: -  
1. Projector in the Nave  
2. Retractable screen in the Chancel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs  
3. That all wiring and equipment should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/01/2021

**Case No:**

Installation of a Plaque within Entrance (North) Porch to mark donors to the Re-ordering Scheme

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Re-bush clock barrels then install auto winds

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2024

**Ben No: Church**

**20408 Shenton, St John the Evangelist**

**Case No: L076/2004**

- 1. Re-building of churchyard wall, pier & steps
- 2. Re-laying of cobblestone path

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2004

Case No: L021/2008

Removal of white asbestos sound insulation from the organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L207/2009

1. Remove all: -  
a) Tubular heaters  
b) Light fittings  
c) Electrical cabling  
2. Install new: -  
a) 5 x 3kw heat lamps with security switches  
b) Light fittings  
c) Electrical wiring and additional 6 x 13amp sockets

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2010



**Case No:**

Repairs to: -

1. Masonry - particularly the Tower, Vestry and Nave
2. Leadwork / Roof Metalwork
3. Rainwater Goods
4. Below ground drainage
5. Carpentry items
6. Fixed Access/Ladders and other Metalwork

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20109 Shepshed, St Botolph**

**Case No: L145/2000 & L133/2004**

Re-ordering including: -

- a) The replacement of Choir and Nave pews with chairs, re-locating the Nave pews (recommended for retention in the Hugh Harrison report, 6 May 2005) against the N & S Aisle walls and on the balcony, and disposing of the remainder
- b) Installation of raised dais to extend Chancel, all to be carpeted
- c) Convert existing Clergy Vestry to provide toilets
- d) Enclose tower ground floor with screen to create new Vestry
- e) Install servery in south transept
- f) Install cupboards and display furniture against the west wall
- g) Install engraved glass inner doors to the north porch with corresponding doors opposite leading to the entrance to the toilets
- h) Renew heating and lighting systems
- i) Re-decorate
- j) Install Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC consults the DAC Archaeological Adviser at the commencement of alterations to the Chancel floor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

11/12/2007

**Case No: L106/2001**

Re-construction of the retaining wall using like-for-like materials (In February 2001, the Chancellor granted an emergency faculty for the works)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L076/2001**

Re-covering of North and South Aisle roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2001

**Case No: L013/2005**

Replacement of existing external sign board with new board on existing concrete posts

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards

**Case No: L044/2009**

Urgent works to Trees comprising: -

- 1. Removal of deadwood
- 2. Raise canopies
- 3. Re-pollarding
- 4. Felling of fungal infected tree no#494 as per Beddow Tree Care Report, October 2008

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L219/2011**

Installation of AV Equipment comprising: -

1. 2 x Projectors
2. 2 x manually retractable Screens 200 x 150
3. 2 x 42" Plasma Screens with swing bracket
4. Associated equipment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached)

**Case No: L132/2011**

Smartwater application

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/02/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L048/2012**

In the Transept Chapel: -

1. Removal and disposal of 60 x Wooden chairs with integrated kneelers

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the chairs and tables originally referred to in the application are stored in the Church Hall and only brought into the church when required

**Case No: L203/2013**

Installation in the churchyard of a Bench in memory of Bill and Pam Elderkin

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L008/2013**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -

Re-pointing of the churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That Charnwood Borough Council's Conservation Officer agrees the: -
  - a) Extent of the work
  - b) Samples of the proposed re-pointing

**Case No: L157/2014**

Installation of an Icon on the south wall of the South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/10/2014

**Case No: L078/2014**

Installation of: -

1. Retractable AV Screen beneath the balcony at the west end of the church
2. Additional Data Projector adjacent to the Vestry screen

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect be requested to advise on: -
  - a) Fixing positions so as to avoid unnecessary damage to the fabric

**Case No: L077/2014**

Repairs to the Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



Case No: L052/2015

Refurbishment of the Bells and Bell Frames

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L048/2015

Refurbishment of the Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2015

**Case No: L051/2015**

Remedial works to the inside the spire from the summit down to the Bell Chamber to stabilise the mortar which has deteriorated and is depositing dust and debris onto the Bells and Bell Frame and Bell Chamber floor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Fell and remove 2 x Leyland Cypress

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Add lock and catches to wooden front door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Lifting each bell, dismantling both ball bearing assemblies on each bell, in order to clean and inspect both ball bearing races, replacing the ball races with new ones if deemed necessary by the bellhanger (due to significant wear), fitting new felt seals to each bearing, packing both bearings on each bell with new grease, re-assembling both ball bearing assemblies on each bell, and lowering each bell back into position on the bell frame.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Replacement of the internal lighting

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Felling of Cherry Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 18/03/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repair to Boiler House roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the electrical services will need to be made safe and removed and re-fixed by a 'Full Scope' electrician who is NICEIC, NAPIT or ECA Registered
- 3. That the gas pipe across the roof will need to be appropriately dealt with: If it is on the inlet to the

**Case No:**

Installation of Stations of the Cross Plaques to Church interior

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Removal of vegetation on Tower/Spire and parapet walls and repoint

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Adaptation / Removal of Medieval Pews

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Alterations to Church Noticeboards to improve layout.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

- 1. Replace all the Rain Water Goods
- 2. Repair the Transept Valley and fix various flashings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, if found, any plumbers' marks are to be recorded photographically, cut out and refixed
- 3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the D/PCC's Professional Adviser

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20408 Sibson, St Botolph**

**Case No: L080/2000**

Confirmation of Emergency Faculty: - Repairs to Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



Case No: L061/2001

Timber treatment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L079/2002

Repairs to east wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/08/2001

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L051/2003**

Renewal of the wiring throughout the church and installation of new electrical convector heater in the Chancel and external lantern over the South Door of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L032/2003**

Overhaul and cleaning of Porritt Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L068/2006**

Internal and external repairs to the Chancel following stabilization and underpinning (completed summer 2005)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L103/2006**

Augmentation of the Peal from 4 to 6

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 20/06/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2006

**Case No: L174/2015**

Pruning back of: -

1. 1 x English Oak
2. 1 x Leyland Cypress
3. 1 x Sycamore
4. 1 x Whitebeam
5. 1 x Yew

Trees and Ivy to clear electricity conductors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Install low level bollard lights to driveway

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
3. That testing of the electrical system must be carried out by an electrician who is a certified member

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

14/11/2019

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**Sileby, (Local Authority) Cemetery**

**Case No: L**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / DAC Certificate has been made

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10502 Sileby, St Mary**

**Case No: L125/2001**

Re-roofing of Chancel roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be identified and cut out, then retained and stored in the church or spot-welded back onto the new leadwork according to the advice of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections



Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L075/2005**

Replace existing Boiler

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The letter of instruction to be issued to the contractor to state that the order is given on the condition that on completion an "As fitted" drawing of the installation and a full operation and instruction manual in a hard-backed binder be provided to the PCC

**Case No: L168/2005**

General repairs identified in the Quinquennial Report

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/01/2006

Case No: L063/2006

Installation of foul sewer from church to main sewer in the road

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That any trenching be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

Case No: L099/2006

Renovation of Lighting and Power Systems

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/08/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006



**Case No: L030/2006**

In the North Aisle: -

- 1. Provision of WC
- 2. Provision of replacement Servery
- 3. Removal and disposal of North Aisle pews

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC considers sloping the detailing around the junctions with the windows so that that it meets the wall at the window cill

**Case No: L101/2007**

- 1. Upgrading of existing Sound System
- 2. Removal of central left rear pew

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2007

**Case No: L050/2007**

Change of locks following the theft of church keys

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L182/2007**

Installation of wrought-iron gates to the front of South Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008

**Case No: L191/2007**

Installation of memorial plaque in memory of Grace Barber

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L009/2008**

Installation of new Noticeboard at corner of grass facing Barrow Road

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards (copy attached) and, in particular, that the noticeboard should include the logos of the Church of England and the Diocese of Leicester

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L188/2011**

In the southwest corner of the church, creation of: -

1. Crèche
2. Welcome Area

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L173/2011**

Repairs following the 2010 QI Report, comprising: -

1. Repair to higher battlements of the Tower and merlons, including the pinnacles which are weathered and have open joints
2. Re-pointing to lower stonework of the Tower
3. Repair of some masonry
4. Repairs to the gargoyles as required
5. Repairs/renewal of the rainwater goods associated with the Tower
6. Blue brick rain channels to be repaired
7. Painting of the clock face (funded and worked by local council)
8. Replacement of roof ladders
9. Installation of pigeon deterrents

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any masons' marks found on existing stonework should be photographed and a record retained in the Log Book

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2012

Case No: L229/2011

Construction of internal Porch to the South Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L012/2013

- 1. Area to the right of the church entrance path from High Street (See Photographs 12 & 13)
  - a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 1m2
- 2. Area opposite Church Farm entrance on Little church Lane (See photographs 1 to 6)
  - a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 10m2
- 3. Area opposite 2 Vicarage Mews (See photographs 9 to 11)
  - a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 2m2
  - b) Replace areas of missing stones. Stones on ground. 1m2

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L071/2013**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLCIATION for works undertaken with consent of DAC Secretary: -  
a) Partial demolition of the churchyard wall to make it safe  
2. Re-building of the churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the mMortar mix should be no weaker than HL5  
4. That the re-building works should be checked by John Sharpe from Leicestershire County Council

**Case No: L095/2013**

Works to investigate the external drainage system of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That any soil excavated is checked for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L163/2014**

Investigation of the rainwater drainage to the Church building comprising excavations to check the flow and disposal of rain water to existing soak-a-ways by Roding and internal camera work, if considered necessary, in preparation for B3 to complete proposals for repair the perimeter gutter

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. If excavation / disturbance of the ground become necessary, further guidance should be sought from the DAC Secretary / DAC Archaeological Adviser

**Case No: L237/2015**

Works to upgrade the drainage system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

23/06/2017

**Case No:**

Repairs to the South Door stonework comprising: -  
1. Cut out and insert 2no stone indents to doorway inner arch stones to match existing profile  
2. Carry out mortar repairs to 4no areas in stone arch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That any stonework to be replaced is carefully checked for tool marks and, if found, the stones are set aside and Diocesan Archaeological Adviser is notified

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

To make permanent the temporary installation of a Digital Organ permitted under Archdeacon's Licence for Temporary Re-ordering dated 25 November 2013

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC should bring forward proposals for the restoration of the Pipe Organ within a period of (say) 5 years once the necessary funds have been raised
- 3. That the installation of the Digital Organ does not make the Pipe Organ redundant and thereby permit

**Case No:**

Planting of an Oak Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Repairs to east end Pinnacles  
 2. Stone replacement to south Nave merlon and clerestory mullion

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect  
 3. That all stonework is to be laid 'on bed' and details are to match existing with any saw marks removed

**Case No:**

Erection of a white Portland stone plaque with inscription into the churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to stonework surrounding the East Dial of the Church Clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Repairs to west door following break-in

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Church Noticeboard blue aluminium powder coated tray white lettering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to Windows comprising: -  
1. Repairs to Windows as identified in the 'Quinquennial Inspection Report of November 2020  
2. Also further repairs identified by Lincolnshire Stained Glass Studio Ltd following a site meeting

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/01/2024

**Case No:**

Upgrade of Gas Central Heating Boiler

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
3. That the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/10/2024

---

**Ben No: Church**

**10212 Six Hills, St Mary**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been received

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**10301 Skeffington, St Thomas a Becket**

**Case No: L078/2000**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Stonework
- 2. Boundary wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L107/2001**

Installation of a teak bench into churchyard extension (across the road from the church). Inscription to read "In memory of Jo Litten 1926 - 2000 from her friends"

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L062/2002**

Repair, re-pointing and re-construction of stonework to cemetery extension boundary wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/01/2002

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L033/2004**

1. Repair to leaded light window at the east end of the South Aisle (see plan)  
2. Repairs to fencing and gates - the hand-gates at the west and south entrances to the churchyard to be re-furbished

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L053/2007**

To reduce the crown of one Yew tree by 40%

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L052/2008**

1. Treatment of woodworm in three pews at the west end of the North Aisle  
2. Replacement of floorboards

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works be entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L032/2008**

Application of "Smartwater"

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L117a/2012**

Communal Space Project Phase 1 comprising: -

- 1. Removal of pews and pew platforms at the rear of church
- 2. Installation of under-floor heating
- 3. Replacement of the floor in the Nave

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local press and/or free newspaper and submits to the Registrar a copy of the advertisement from the paper concerned

**Case No: L117b/2012**

Communal Space Project Phase 2 comprising the installation of: -

- 1. At the west end of the North Aisle: -
  - a) Kitchenette with hot water boiler, cupboards and sink
- 2. In the churchyard: -
  - a) Trench Arch Drainage System
- 3. In the Tower: -
  - a) Raised ringing chamber
  - b) Accessible WC in base

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/01/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/09/2013

**Case No: L117/2012**

Communal Space Project comprising: -

1. Phase 1 comprising: -
  - a) Removal of pews and pew platforms at the rear of church
  - b) Installation of under-floor heating
  - c) Replacement of the floor
2. Phase 2 comprising installation, of: -
  - a) At the west end of the North Aisle, Kitchenette with hot water boiler, cupboards and sink
  - b) In the churchyard, Trench Arch Drainage System
3. Phase 3 comprising the installation of: -
  - a) Raised ringing chamber within the bell tower
  - b) Accessible WC in base of the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L166/2014**

Repairs to the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That in clause 1.15.2 the type of ironstone should be identified
3. That availability of a nearer matching limestone is researched and used if possible

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objections  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objections  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

22/09/2014

**Case No: L066/2015**

Replacement of: -

1. 6 x pendant chandeliers in the Nave
2. 5 x spotlights in Nave and Chancel
3. 1 x wall light in Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the

**Case No: L251/2015**

1. Remedial works to the Electrical System
2. Removal of Asbestos from Electrical Distribution Boards

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-building of collapsed section of wall to the churchyard extension

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location.

**Case No:**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: -
  - a) Installation of a Roof Alarm
- 2. Repairs to Nave and North Aisle Roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/03/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2018

**Case No:**

Repairs to window ferramenta and glazing of the clerestory windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10303 Slawston, All Saints**

**Case No: L076/2003**

Re-covering of the Nave roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new leadwork according to the advice of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L092/2005**

- 1. Remove all obsolete and obsolescent electrical wiring and junction boxes
- 2. Provide complete new lighting system for church interior in accordance with contractors plan
- 3. Provide adequate new heating system in accordance with the specification or equivalent
- 4. Provide new junction boxes and user-friendly control panel(s) All works to be done to IEE Regulations BS7671

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor may only use MICC cable provided that it is protected from damp conditions by painting it with varnish/non-water based paint or, if this is not possible, substituting MICV cable or Pirelli FP200 Gold

**Case No: L137/2008**

Re-lacquer timber ceilings and beams in Chancel, Nave & North Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the ceiling and beams should be oiled and not lacquered

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L136/2008**

Re-decoration of the interior of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L135/2008**

Repairs to the plaster work prior to decoration, most notably: -  
1. East wall of the Sanctuary  
2. Left-hand jamb of the North Aisle door at low level  
3. West door of the Belfry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L088/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works authorised by the DAC: -

Restoration of the North Aisle pews following fire damage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L074/2011**

On the north wall of the North Aisle, installation of a Burmese Teak cross 75 x 50 mm to be 995mm long and 445mm wide with brass plaque underneath

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the cross should be installed on the North wall as originally proposed and not in the archway
4. That the cross should be affixed using stainless steel non-expanding bolts

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L092/2014**

In the churchyard, adjacent to the South Porch, installation of a Bench in memory of Austin & Eddie Warner

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L186/2014**

QI Repairs to the Tower and Spire

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect and method statements of Spire access agreed
3. That the internal face of the Spire should be thoroughly inspected prior to the commencement of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Bellows on the Pipe Organ

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC ensures that the appropriate measures are taken to avoid the mice repeating the damage
3. That the Church's Asbestos Register is up-to-date before the commencement of the works

**Case No:**

Installation of a new Noticeboard in the churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/07/2017

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the post-holes should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations
3. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should

**Case No:**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

Ben No: Church

10406 Smeeton Westerby, Christ Church

Case No: L077/2000

Erection of a memorial headstone in Nebresina stone and including a masonic symbol

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The design does not comply with the current Bishop's Regulations neither in the material to be used nor in the symbol to be depicted on the stone

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L147/2001**

- 1. Dedication of an area of the churchyard as a Garden of Remembrance with central light grey granite plaque bearing the inscription "Garden of Remembrance"
- 2. Repairs to the bells turret, porch gates and churchyard gates
- 3. Provision of new notice boards, new handrail beside churchyard path, and new bird gates
- 4. Interior re-decoration and re-plastering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L029/2004**

Repairs to windows in the Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2002

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2004



**Case No: L155/2004**

1. Internal alterations to form new: -  
 a) Toilet and washing-up facilities  
 b) Stone threshold

2. External works to: -  
 a) Install service trenches and cesspool storage tank (under path)  
 b) Re-surface path to provide easier access

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L028/2004**

Restoration work to Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 19/10/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2004

**Case No: L035/2004**

Tree-works in churchyard: -

1. Fell 3 Holly trees
2. Reduce 3 Yew trees in height by 50%
3. Reduce 2 Irish Yew trees in height by 30%

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L159/2005**

1. Installation of steel handrail beside the step into the Chancel
2. Installation of Loop and Sound Amplification System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the feed to the loop system must be equalised to enhance the middle to middle-high range of frequencies (not bass or high treble)
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

19/01/2006

**Case No: L095/2009**

Installation of Sound Amplification System with 8 Monacor Column speakers and ancillary equipment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached)

**Case No: L136/2011**

In the Chancel: -

- 1. Creation of westward extension to Altar dais
- 2. Westward re-location of Altar

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/07/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L042/2011**

**PRIVATE APPLICATION: -**

Installation of a 2'6" memorial on 2' wide base in Kendal Green honed Granite in memory of Brian David Stock with light green Roman style lettering bearing the emblem of a tractor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L064/2011**

Works to 3 x Lime Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L163/2013**

- 1. Replacement of Rainwater Goods
- 2. Installation of new drain and soakaway

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the excavation for the soakaway should be carried out under the supervision of an archaeological watching brief (as per the specification) by a professional (CifA registered) archaeological contractor

**Case No:**

Repairs to 5 areas of plaster

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-roofing of Chancel

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That a Bat Survey should be undertaken prior to the commencement of the works
3. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new lead work according to the advice of the church architect

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken: -  
Installation of a memorial to Belinda Alice Kenyon Green

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Felling of Lime Tree near churchyard entrance

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September,

**Case No:**

Re-decoration of: -

- 1. Internal walls
- 2. Churchyard gates

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought
- 3. That the PCC and the contractor follow the manufacturer's (Zinsser) guidance for application and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Removal of deadwood from existing large lime trees  
2. Works to flowering cherry trees to remove overextended branches - some of which are very close to the church building

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Ben No: Church**

**20206 Snarestone, St Bartholomew**

**Case No: L062/2000**

New flooring and re-ordering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC obtain written confirmation from the Clasidur representative that Classidur Traditional is appropriate for this church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

18/12/2001

**Case No: L042/2002**

Installation of Sound and Induction Loop System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L131/2003**

Installation of toilet and kitchen facilities

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L073/2004**

Construction of an extension to provide WC and Servery

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L096/2005**

Installation of de-stratification fans

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L052/2005**

- 1. To bring system of electrical installation up to current standards NICEIC
- 2. To make unsafe parts safe as detailed in survey
- 3. To upgrade the system to take higher loads
- 4. To fit time controllers

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws

**Case No: L069/2008**

Installation of Display Stand

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/05/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L083/2010**

Installation of: -

1. Servery in northwest corner of Nave
2. Demolition of existing store on west end end of Nave, to be replaced with an extension for an accessible WC

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a photographic record be made and submitted before the demolition starts
4. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological

**Case No: L122/2014**

Repairs to Rainwater Goods on the south side of the Church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/03/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L130/2015**

1. Repairs to damaged and leaking Chancel and Vestry roofs and ceilings  
2. Removal of former wasp nest at site of former chimney on Nave roof; replace damaged flashing causing water ingress and make good interior wall marked by leaks  
All according to "Proposals for Repair Works to the Chancel and Vestry Roofs and Ceilings" Pick Everard Architects, October 2014

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to church roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/09/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

General works to another, as identified in Tree report

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Section fell a common holly as identified in tree report

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20203 Snibston, St James**

**Case No: L/1999**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
a) Installation of electronic organ  
2. Installation of new altar table

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the installation of this organ is for 5 years only (to expire 25 August 2005) 3. That the existing pipe organ is retained in its present position

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/08/2000



**Case No: L077/2001**

- 1. Replacement of damaged external south door
- 2. Replacement of notice board

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L108/2001**

- Roof repairs comprising: -
- 1. Re-pointing of ridges and hips
  - 2. Replacement of tiles
  - 3. Repairs to leadwork fitting of abutment to wall abutment above cellar

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 05/11/2001

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L057/2006

To make permanent the temporary installation (in 2000) of the Johannus electronic organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L072/2008

Removal of the bell for re-use in another church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2008

Case No: L031/2008

Disposal of surplus items

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L224/2010

Removal of the Altar to allow the wood to be used to make a Paschal Candle for Snibston, St Mary

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20203 Snibston, St Mary**

**Case No: L225/2010**

Introduction of a Paschal Candle made from the wood of the Altar removed from Snibston, St James

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/03/2011

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Electrical System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10203 Somerby, All Saints**

**Case No: L001/2008**

1. Remove: -  
a) Oil tank from north side of churchyard  
b) 2 wall mounted infra-red heaters from the chancel  
c) 20 under-pew tubular heaters  
2. Install: -  
a) 7 wall mounted heat exchanger units with associated electric supply cables and refrigeration pipes  
b) 7 external heat exchange units in the churchyard set on concrete bases (outside the west wall in location vacated by the oil tank) with associated supply cables and refrigerant pipe connections to internal units

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2009

**Case No: L093/2008**

- 1. Repairs to the fabric following the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection: -
  - a) Masonry repairs to S Aisle, Vestry and Chancel
  - b) Reredos repairs
- 2. Replacement of the Porch roof
- 3. Installation of outside lantern for access to the Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC obtains planning permission for the repair to the porch roof and, if required, for the installation of the outside lantern for the vestry

**Case No: L208/2009**

- 1. Improve access to Clock Tower
- 2. Conversion of the Clock to autowinding

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the fixing for the ladder be a threaded resin anchor type into the existing stone joints and painted in traditional black prior to fixing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2011

**Case No: L167/2013**

Repairs to the Vestry roof comprising: -

1. Replacement of c30 tiles
2. Replacement of c10 broken slates
3. Renewal of step flashing to abutment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L247/2015**

Repairs to the Nave roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

08/04/2016



**Case No:**

Installation of a Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10207 South Croxton, St John the Baptist**

**Case No: L216/2008**

Repairs to churchyard wall

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

**Case No: L094/2013**

Installation of: -

1. Accessible WC
2. Served and Meeting Room
3. Storage cupboards in Vestry
4. New mains water supply
5. New Heating System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L155/2015**

Installation of Telecommunications Equipment in and on the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the Licence be submitted to the Diocesan Registrar for approval
3. That the Transmitter dish be coloured to match the surrounding stonework
4. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

16/12/2015

**Case No: L108/2015**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with DAC Secretary's authority: -

Removal of the Bells for safety reasons into secure storage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Works to the Tower comprising: -

1. In the Tower-base - Replacement of existing woodblock floor with a Yorkstone floor
2. At First Floor level - Repairs to flooring (to include new boards as necessary) and underlying beams
3. At Second Floor level, removal of existing flooring and replacement with new oak boarding
4. Installation of: -
  - a) New oak louvres to the 4 x Bell Chamber windows backed with Galebreaker
  - b) 24 x Hard white Ancaster blocks (nom. 200x200x100 deep) into the jambs to facilitate the fixings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That excavation in the base of the Tower is to be hand dug
3. That the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and reburied in the

**Case No:**

Installation of Servery

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of a headstone to commemorate Lance Corporal Eugene Benjamin Thomas Weldon

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the details of any proposed personal inscription must be part of the Faculty application

**Case No:**

Remedial treatment following the discovery of wet rot in the South Aisle roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That once the plate design is confirmed beyond a provisional detail that has been used the past it is checked by an engineer, even if it is to cast their eye over it and ensure it meets with their approval.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 14/03/2022

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**20308 South Kilworth, St Nicholas**

**Case No: L078/2002**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. General repairs to the fabric</li><li>2. Carved masonry repairs to windows</li><li>3. Glazing repairs</li></ol> |
|--|

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L150/2010**

- 1. Removal of existing West Vestry
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) WC and Servery at west end of north Nave aisle
  - b) Mains water supply
  - c) Trench arch drainage system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

**Case No: L149/2010**

Installation of Sound Reinforcement and Induction Loop Systems

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the induction loop should be set up and tested to IEC 60118-4 under normal working conditions and that the contractor demonstrates correct microphone placement in order to ensure optimum sound coverage.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



Case No: L053/2013

Repairs to West Window

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No:

Replacement of the South Aisle roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the terne-coated stainless steel be installed with batten-roll seams rather than standing seams
- 3. That the PC considers adding gutters and downpipes otherwise the sound of water falling onto the new Aisle steel roof might be more pronounced

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/01/2020

**Case No:**

Top and Lop Holly tree in Churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Memorial for Mr D Spicer

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

20/05/2022

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Memorial for Timothy C Duff

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Erection of a plaque in the Chancel in memory of John & Audrey Diana Curnow

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2024

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty:  
a) repair to Chancel roof  
repairs to Chancel and nave roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty:  
a) Repair of north slope of Chancel roof  
b) Recovering of north slope of Chancel roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10204 Sproxton, St Bartholomew**

**Case No: L180/2009**

Installation of Tower Arch screen

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

18/12/2014

**Case No: L160/2011**

Repairs to the: -

1. Nave
2. South Aisle roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L122/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -

Concerning the memorial for Brian Peter Coleman: -

1. Removal of the existing memorial in the shape of a book
2. Introduction of a new memorial in black granite with 23¼ carat gold leaf lettering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the installation of the memorial be negotiated with the Churchwardens / incumbent
4. That no emblems should be added to the design without the approval of the Chancellor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L072/2013

Installation of additional security in the Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L229/2015

Repairs to the roofs of the: -

- 1. Tower
- 2. Nave
- 3. South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2016

**Case No:**

1. Fixing to the Church Wall a Wooden Board with the names of the people of Sproxton who fought in World War II  
 2. Fixing the lead that dates back to the 1840s which was removed from the Tower following our recent work to re-roof the Church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 2. That the Board be affixed to the wall using battens and that, where possible, all fixings for the battens should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Re-covering of the Tower roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/03/2019



**Case No:**

The Conservation and display of 12thC Grave Cover

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. In the course of cleaning, the stone should be checked for signs of re-use and if necessary contact the Diocesan Archaeological Advisor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2020

**Ben No: Church**

**20308 Stanford-upon-Avon, St Nicholas**

**Case No: L/1999**

- 1. Refurbishment & restoration of Bells, commemoration plaque, alterations and refurbishment
- 2. Beetle infestation (Chancellor granted urgent faculty 19 May 2000)
- 3. Repairs to Organ casing (Chancellor granted urgent faculty 19 May 2000)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

12/06/2000

**Case No: L141/2001 & L108/2003**

New electricity supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Professional Watching Brief

**Case No: L031/2003**

Temporary removal of two stained glass panels located in the east window of the church for loan to the V & A for an exhibition from October 2003 to January 2004

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L095/2008**

Provision of artificial heated bat roost in the church (West wall of Tower)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L097/2012**

On the north side of the Chancel: -  
Installation of gate in the railings around the Otway Cave memorial as per the drawing and estimate by George James & Sons

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/04/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2012

**Case No: L022/2012**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2012

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L217/2014**

1. Replacement of the left hand frame jamb and both doors of the meter cupboard
2. Replacement of both jambs, angle iron etc of the Screen door including appropriate anchoring of the of the jambs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3 That if anything of interest is uncovered by the excavations that the works should be halted and the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser notified

**Case No: L003/2015**

Installation of two heated Bat Boxes: -

- 1. On the outside wall above
- 2. On the inside of the North Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No: L002/2015**

Installation of new Lighting Scheme

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/08/2018

**Case No:**

1. Lift the existing lead flashings (potentially these will be replaced, because we suspect the o/a depth requires increasing).

2. Remove app. 12no stainless steel roof trays to expose the abutment wall and identify the pathway of water ingress. The batten roll roof trays can be removed and replaced.  
The eave detail terminated in this method can be problematic and susceptible capillary reaction?  
Current details now have a rebated eave.

3. Assuming the flashing are the cause, these may have to be sacrificed and a new joint cut deeper and new flashings inserted.

4. Install a water diverter beneath the RWP's to control the rainfall down the roof slope.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No:**

Felling of dangerous Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Crown-lifting of 2 x Acer Psuedoplatanus (Sycamore) Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Ben No: Church**

**20506 Stanton-under-Bardon, St Mary and All Saints**

**Case No: L130/2004**

- 1. Construction of a toilet for use by the disabled and able-bodied and a galley kitchen - to be situated on either side of the west porch
- 2. Make a gradient approach to the entrance door
- 3. Widen inner doors to improve access for all
- 4. Installation of "mains water" and "sewer"
- 5. Re-direction of electricity supply Surveyor's drawings enclosed

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/12/2004

**Case No: L072/2005**

1. Up-root and remove hedge along Main Street (in front of the church)  
2. Replace hedge with stone wall  
3. Replace concrete gate posts with stone pillars  
4. Recess the gate pillars so gates do not open immediately onto the highway and obstruct the new pavement  
5. Re-furbish the wrought iron gates  
All as offered by Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L112/2007**

Installation of 8 spotlights "in the cornice" surrounding the interior using the existing "trunking"

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2007

**Case No: L161/2007**

Installation of stainless steel window protection grills to the east elevation of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the grills should be black powder coated
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L097/2007**

Repair to 14 lights in the east window

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 04/12/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L012/2007**

- 1. Creation of Garden of Remembrance
- 2. Introduction of Book of Remembrance

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L058/2008**

- 1. Re-lead, replace ventilators & install protective grills to: -
  - a) South window
  - b) 2 north windows
- 2. Installation of Sound Amplification System
- 3. Re-activate turret bell

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit
- 4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/04/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008

**Case No: L008/2009**

Re-decoration of the Nave ceiling

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L010/2010**

Re-pointing and stonework repairs identified in the 2009 Quinquennial Inspection Report: -  
1. South elevation  
2. Chancel south and east walls  
3. Vestry north and west walls and doorway  
4. Nave buttress to crossing, north wall and window 6

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That item 6.03 in the specification be amended such that lime/sand/hair reinforcement should be used instead of silicone mastic

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2010

**Case No: L209/2012**

Enlargement of the hard-standing area within the churchyard to accommodate 8 cars

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the disabled parking area is hardsurfaced with level tarmacadam as a minimum
4. That the PCC complies with any other conditions that the local authority might apply as part of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2013

**Ben No: Church**

**10210 Stapleford, St Mary Magdalene**

**Case No: L100/2000**

Erection of memorial to Lady Gretton

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections



Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/01/2001

**Case No: L130/2006**

Improvements to the electrical supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect
- 3. That any trenching be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

**Case No: L054/2014**

Installation of Churches Conservation Trust Noticeboard in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the holes for the posts are hand dug
- 3. Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Ben No: Church**

**20402 Stapleton, St Martin**

**Case No: L109/2002**

Licence for access through the churchyard to a piece of adjacent land to be used as a churchyard extension has been granted

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the design for the proposed gate in the hedge separating the existing churchyard from the new extension should receive prior approval from the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L106/2013

Repair to memorial for Joan Richards

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L026/2013

- 1. Part dismantling the upper 2m of the spire and reconstruction with 50% new stone
- 2. Replacement and repairs to the internal stonework of the Tower & Spire
- 3. Leadwork repairs to the Tower access-way together with new Tower access ladders and platforms

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2014

**Case No:**

On the Nave roof, where it abuts the Tower: -  
1. Defective slates should be removed and replaced with welsh slate or closest alternative; ridges should be inspected and open joints repointed; and  
2. Failed mortar fillet abutting the tower should be removed, associated slates made good and reinstated using lime mortar and slate gallets

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of Smart Meter

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to cracking in external walls on north and south elevations of the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC's Professional Adviser / Architect, as a minimum, oversees the work in line with the engineers requirements
- 3. That the internal re-pointing is left until the monitoring period has elapsed

**Case No:**

Repair work to Font due to cracks caused by oxidation of iron dowels

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Felling of Ash tree with Ash dieback disease in churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. Trees with suitable features (i.e. rot-holes, cracks, fissures) are frequently used by roosting bats. Bats and their 'roost' sites are fully protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act and the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010 making them a European Protected Species. It

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

Ben No: Church

10201 Stathern, St Guthlac

Case No: L105/2004

Re-ordering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L043/2004

Restoration of the Benefactions Board

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L042/2004

Renovate / repair the Motion Work of the church Clock

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/06/2004

**Case No: L147/2004**

Install a sink and associated storage cupboard unit in the church Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L068/2005**

New Lighting Scheme

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That Pirelli FP 200 GOLD cabling should be used  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/10/2006



**Case No: L016/2005**

Installation of a Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction loops and sound

**Case No: L017/2005**

Installation of memorial hardwood timber seat with engraved inscription in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L152/2005**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

- 1. Installation of a fitted carpet in the chancel
- 2. Vertical sawn joint in one choir stall and one pew in the chancel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L019/2005**

Repairs to the external fabric of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2005

**Case No: L018/2005**

Construction of a toilet facility suitable for disabled persons as a small new-build extension to the north porch of the church (see drawings 9934/04a March 2004 and 9923/06 May 2004)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L143/2006**

1. To fell one tree  
2. Lopping & topping of four trees - one requiring emergency work

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L046/2007**

Disposal, by auction, of wooden crib dated c1830

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L128/2007**

Purchase of: -  
1. 10 x stackable chairs with donor plaques  
2. 2 x stackable arm-chairs with donor plaques

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/10/2007

**Case No: L166/2008**

Removal of 2 Holly Trees

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L020/2009**

1. Demolition of existing blockwork boiler house  
2. Construction of store and accessible WC with trench-arch drainage system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

**Case No: L178/2009**

Re-location of: -

1. 4 x slate headstones situated in the northeast corner of the churchyard near the old boiler house: -
  - i) Anne Dyer - 1848
  - ii) Robert Dyer - 1845
  - iii) Anne Bailey - 1847
  - iv) Elizabeth Elliott - 1838
2. a) 3 x slate headstones situated near the south door: -
  - i) Samuel Smalley - 1837
  - ii) William Flint - 1829
  - iii) Ann Padgt - 1860
- b) 1 x Limestone cross
  - i) Col C M Young RA

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. A detailed location plan and photographic record be made of the current location of the grave markers

**Case No: L163/2009**

Removal of one low branch from Deodar Cedar Tree (number 17)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L142/2009**

Installation of grills to 4 main lights of Chancel east window

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows

**Case No: L162/2009**

- 1. Fell 3 x self-seeded Sycamores (numbers 5, 6 & 7)
- 2. Crown lift: -
  - a) 2 x Yews (numbers 3 & 4)
  - b) 1 x Norway Spruce (number 8)
- 3. Prune and re-shape 1 x Portuguese Laurel (number 9)
- 4. Clear sundry woody shrub / elder

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L021/2009**

- 1. Lopping of trees
- 2. Removal of 4 self-setting diseased Sycamore trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L163/2012**

- 1. Erection of free-standing Wi-Fi mast and antennae on Tower roof
- 2. Installation of associated control box on Tower clock room wall with power supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC submits post-installation photographs
- 4. That the Diocesan Registrar considers the terms of the Agreement

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2013



**Case No: L039/2012**

Shortening of Pew

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L129/2014**

Felling of Portuguese Laurel Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Tree should only be felled and not grubbed out
- 3. That a Structural Engineer should confirm that felling the Tree will not accerbate the conditions surrounding the wall

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/05/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/10/2014

**Case No: L033/2015**

- 1. Installation of new: -
  - a) Downpipe to Nave roof
  - b) Channel for rainwater to South Aisle roof
- 2. Re-sealing of flashing

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Replacement of the Noticeboard in the North Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Re-construction of the North Porch stone floor so as to produce a graduated entrance to the church  
2. Removal of the iron gates

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. Whilst excavation is relatively shallow, the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary Human Remains. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial either in the course of backfilling or handed to the

**Case No:**

Replacement of Boilers

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Provision of a tapestry 'all seasons' Altar Frontal

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2017

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Lime mortar re-pointing of some external stonework joints

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the mortar mix should be weaker than NHL 5

**Case No:**

Remove 150mm from the depth of wooden Box Altar

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That any consecration crosses or carving on the Altar should be preserved

**Case No:**

Removal of half length of pew at east end on the south side of Nave

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the empty pew platform should be lowered so that the trip hazard is removed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2017

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

New piped drainage system in the closed churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2020

**Case No:**

De-frass west wall of Tower, minor re-pointing and hole filling

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to Chancel plaster

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. Based upon previous observations and the evidence from damaged wall plaster the contractors should be aware of the possibility of wall paintings being present. These may be historic or it may be a general covering of distemper, since painted over with a limewash. In conjunction with the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

External repointing of the tower and minimal stone replacement

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to chancel and vestry cracks and plaster

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2022



**Case No:**

Restoration of Parish Bier

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC ensures that the board that is to be used is atop the bier is of an appropriate quality and finish in order to compliment the restored bier
3. That the PCC does not cover the bier with a white cloth thus obscuring the restored bier

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10305 Stockerston, St Peter**

**Case No: L028/2001**

- 1. Mesh window guards
- 2. New light at church gate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all armoured cable should contain a third core to act as a circuit protective conductor
- 3. That the cable should be buried to a minimum depth of 450 mm by "mole" method wherever possible
- 4. That all electrical work should be done to BS7671 and tested on completion
- 5. That all aspects of the work should be subject to an Archaeological Watching Brief
- 6.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/08/2001

**Case No: L089/2003**

Loan of glass panel to V & A for exhibition in October

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L169/2005**

Minor repairs to the fabric

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L110/2007**

Installation of: -

1. 2 icons: -
  - a) "Our Lady of Vladimir"
  - b) Christ Pantocrator "Il Salvatore"
2. Memorial plaque

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L205/2011**

Following the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection: -

1. Re-painting of external window ferramenta
2. Re-pointing of stonework

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/03/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L068/2011

To reduce in height Yew Trees to create a hedge

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L069/2011

Introduction into the churchyard of a "Balmoral" Bench in memory of Jonathan Inglesant

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L014/2013**

1. Introduction of the Pipe Organ formerly at Brooksby, St Michael and All Angels
2. Re-location of icons: -
  - a) "Our Lady of Vladimir"
  - b) Christ Pantocrator "Il Salvatore"
3. Disposal of Organolium

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Organ Builder engaged to carry out the removal and reinstallation notifies the National Pipe Organ Register ([www.npor.org.uk](http://www.npor.org.uk)) as to the former location of the instrument, the new location of the

**Case No: L202/2014**

Installation of an in memoriam plaque (6" x 3") on the eastern face of the Pipe Organ to commemorate it's introduction to the church (2013)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the final line of text should not begin with a capital letter

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/03/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

- 1. Re-pointing works
- 2. Timber treatment
- 3. Repairs to Pew Platforms

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Dry rot treatment removal of effected and treatment with replacement

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/12/2022



**Ben No: Church**

**10200 Stocking Farm, St Luke**

**Case No: L/1999**

Refurbished toilet facilities and additional disabled toilet

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2001

**Case No: L164/2004**

Installation of a telecommunications base station

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L127/2005**

Re-decoration of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

**Case No: L065/2009**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -**

Installation of internal window protection grilles to the Lady Chapel office and doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L167/2009**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:-**

1. Repair and decoration of soffits and fascias above hall and church doors
2. Decoration and repointing of North facing rotting window frames
3. Investigation and pre-paint repairs to rotting south and west window frames

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L141/2012**

Replacement of the church hall entrance doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the doors be replace like-for-like
- 4. That the PCC submits a: -

**Case No: L164/2013**

Upgrading of Telecommunications Equipment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That New Edge Telecommunications (NET) obtains planning permission, if required, ahead of the commencement of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2013

**Case No: L194/2013**

- 1. Replacement of existing UPVC French doors and side windows
- 2. Repairs to flat roof and associated guttering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L125/2014**

- 1. Removal of existing sign on Tower
- 2. Installation of 2 x new external Noticeboards: -
  - a) 800mm x 1150mm on wall facing Halifax Drive
  - b) 1800mm x 1200mm on wall facing car park and Packwood Road

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L151/2014**

Regarding the Church Hall, replacement of: -

1. Old crittal (metal) window with double-glazed unit
2. Flat roof above Kitchen
3. Timber facias with white uPVC

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

In compliance with the recommendations of Quinquennial Inspection Report dated 11th September 2014, we seek permission to carry out the following high level repairs: -

1. Re-pointing on concrete panels and at high level brickwork just below the Nave Roof. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 Page 18 Clause 2.40.6: Carry out a programme of re-pointing works using matching mortar to the concrete panels, high level brickwork and slate cladding as noted in section 2.7 - also see St Luke's pictures)
2. To take off rotten soffit material and replace first. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards. Also see St Luke's pictures)
3. To overcap all remaining soffit areas that are existing timber with plastic soffits and fascias - (colour to match exiting colour). (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards.)
4. To replace guttering that has not already been done.
5. To replace any damaged pipe brackets to down pipes to the Hexagonal Nave. (Page St Luke's QIR Report 2014 18 Clause 2.39.1)
6. The scaffolding will provide a platform from which the window frames can be repainted. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 18 Clause 2.40.9; also see St Luke's picture - 2nd document)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended	Not Recommended	No objections
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

- 1. Emergency removal of fractured flue
- 2. Replacement of Boiler

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC confirms the output of the existing boiler which is being replaced as this detail is not included in the quotation
- 3. That any extensive external condensate drain should be trace heated to prevent freezing during the

**Case No:**

Replace lock barrel to Choir Vestry door as Yale key has been lost

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Upgrading of existing Telecommunications Equipment installation

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No:**

Installation of Benches

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repair security bolt on access door (2.40.4) - Ref QR 140849

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repair to damaged wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the records so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

**Works to Trees: -**

- 1. Oak: -
  - a) Crown reduction of 2.5 metres (1/3)
  - b) Remove dead wood
  - c) Crown lift up to 5metres
  - d) Sever Ivy
- 2. Lawsons Cypress: -
  - a) Reduce by 50 % and lightly trim sides
- 3. Ash Tree limb: -
  - a) Remove forward facing ash bow to union"

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

- 1. Felling of 2 x Cherry Trees
- 2. Planting of 1 x Cherry Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That Stoke Golding Parish Council seeks Conservation Area Consent for the proposals
- 3. That Stoke Golding Parish Council reviews the proposal to re-plant in exactly the same location since the trees will not have died without cause and careful thought should be given to re-using the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Works to T13 – T22 Limes comprising: -

- 1. Removal of barrel growth
- 2. Crown lifting

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

**Case No:**

To plant 4 x Silver Birch Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

In the Cemetery: -

- 1. Lay flat 5 memorials
- 2. Repair 109 memorials as per the estimates

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That fallen kerbs should be replaced as part of the works
- 3. That the Parish Council should re-consider whether cleaning of the memorials is necessary given the damage that this might do to the inscriptions

**Case No:**

Replacement of Litter Bin

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2019

**Case No:**

Upgrading of existing Telecommunications Installation

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Removal of one stem from a twin-stemmed Ash Tree (T7)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/07/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Felling of 6 x Thuja and Blue Cypress Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Works to Trees comprising: -  
1. T1 - Irish yew: Crown lift by 1 metre and sever Ivy.  
2. T5 - Oak: Dead wood removal

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Felling of Oak Tree

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

New External Noticeboards

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done



**Case No:**

QI Repair Works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the timber being used in the repairs will match the existing

**Case No:**

Creation of level access to the church and church hall

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement landscaping, car parking and entrance doors to create step free access and related works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Coping Stones on the steps up to the Church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Fell (T16 & T19) Lawsons Cypress Trees  
Topping of (T18) Lawsons Cypress Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That the works be completed outside the nesting period and monitored for bat activity as per planning.
2. That the Parish Council considers planting a couple of new native trees in a more appropriate position

**Case No:**

B3 Vodafone unwind upgrade of the installed telecommunication infrastructure

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the wiring should be made as intrusive as possible
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/07/2024

**Ben No: Church**

**Stoke Golding, Hinckley Road Cemetery (LA)**

**Case No: L/1999**

Refurbished toilet facilities and additional disabled toilet

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2001

Case No: L164/2004

Installation of a telecommunications base station

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L127/2005

Re-decoration of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

**Case No: L167/2009**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:-**

1. Repair and decoration of soffits and fascias above hall and church doors
2. Decoration and repointing of North facing rotting window frames
3. Investigation and pre-paint repairs to rotting south and west window frames

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L065/2009**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -**

Installation of internal window protection grilles to the Lady Chapel office and doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L141/2012

Replacement of the church hall entrance doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the doors be replace like-for-like
- 4. That the PCC submits a: -

Case No: L164/2013

Upgrading of Telecommunications Equipment

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That New Edge Telecommunications (NET) obtains planning permission, if required, ahead of the commencement of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2013

**Case No: L194/2013**

- 1. Replacement of existing UPVC French doors and side windows
- 2. Repairs to flat roof and associated guttering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L151/2014**

- Regarding the Church Hall, replacement of: -
- 1. Old crittal (metal) window with double-glazed unit
  - 2. Flat roof above Kitchen
  - 3. Timber fascias with white uPVC

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L125/2014**

- 1. Removal of existing sign on Tower
- 2. Installation of 2 x new external Noticeboards: -
  - a) 800mm x 1150mm on wall facing Halifax Drive
  - b) 1800mm x 1200mm on wall facing car park and Packwood Road

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

- 1. Emergency removal of fractured flue
- 2. Replacement of Boiler

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC confirms the output of the existing boiler which is being replaced as this detail is not included in the quotation
- 3. That any extensive external condensate drain should be trace heated to prevent freezing during the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

In compliance with the recommendations of Quinquennial Inspection Report dated 11th September 2014, we seek permission to carry out the following high level repairs: -

1. Re-pointing on concrete panels and at high level brickwork just below the Nave Roof. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 Page 18 Clause 2.40.6: Carry out a programme of re-pointing works using matching mortar to the concrete panels, high level brickwork and slate cladding as noted in section 2.7 - also see St Luke's pictures)
2. To take off rotten soffit material and replace first. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards. Also see St Luke's pictures)
3. To overcap all remaining soffit areas that are existing timber with plastic soffits and fascias - (colour to match exiting colour). (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards.)
4. To replace guttering that has not already been done.
5. To replace any damaged pipe brackets to down pipes to the Hexagonal Nave. (Page St Luke's QIR Report 2014 18 Clause 2.39.1)
6. The scaffolding will provide a platform from which the window frames can be repainted. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 18 Clause 2.40.9; also see St Luke's picture - 2nd document)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repair security bolt on access door (2.40.4) - Ref QR 140849

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of Benches

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Upgrading of existing Telecommunications Equipment installation

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No:**

Repair to damaged wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the records so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Replace lock barrel to Choir Vestry door as Yale key has been lost

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. Felling of 2 x Cherry Trees  
2. Planting of 1 x Cherry Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That Stoke Golding Parish Council seeks Conservation Area Consent for the proposals  
3. That Stoke Golding Parish Council reviews the proposal to re-plant in exactly the same location since the trees will not have died without cause and careful thought should be given to re-using the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

**Works to Trees: -**

- 1. Oak: -
  - a) Crown reduction of 2.5 metres (1/3)
  - b) Remove dead wood
  - c) Crown lift up to 5metres
  - d) Sever Ivy
- 2. Lawsons Cypress: -
  - a) Reduce by 50 % and lightly trim sides
- 3. Ash Tree limb: -
  - a) Remove forward facing ash bow to union"

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

To plant 4 x Silver Birch Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

In the Cemetery: -

- 1. Lay flat 5 memorials
- 2. Repair 109 memorials as per the estimates

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That fallen kerbs should be replaced as part of the works
- 3. That the Parish Council should re-consider whether cleaning of the memorials is necessary given the damage that this might do to the inscriptions

**Case No:**

Works to T13 – T22 Limes comprising: -

- 1. Removal of barrel growth
- 2. Crown lifting

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Replacement of Litter Bin

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

**Case No:**

Felling of 6 x Thuja and Blue Cypress Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Works to Trees comprising: -  
1. T1 - Irish yew: Crown lift by 1 metre and sever Ivy.  
2. T5 - Oak: Dead wood removal

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Removal of one stem from a twin-stemmed Ash Tree (T7)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Upgrading of existing Telecommunications Installation

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Felling of Oak Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/07/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

QI Repair Works

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the timber being used in the repairs will match the existing

**Case No:**

Creation of level access to the church and church hall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

New External Noticeboards

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement landscaping, car parking and entrance doors to create step free access and related works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Fell (T16 & T19) Lawsons Cypress Trees  
Topping of (T18) Lawsons Cypress Tree

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That the works be completed outside the nesting period and monitored for bat activity as per planning.
- 2. That the Parish Council considers planting a couple of new native trees in a more appropriate position

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Coping Stones on the steps up to the Church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

B3 Vodafone unwind upgrade of the installed telecommunication infrastructure

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the wiring should be made as intrusive as possible
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/07/2024

**Ben No: Church**

**20412 Stoke Golding, St Margaret of Antioch**

**Case No: L045/2002**

General repairs to the fabric including repairs to roofs and gutters, timber repairs to the Nave roof, stonework repairs, repairs to Tower belfry windows and parapets, improvement to rainwater goods and re-gilding of Clock face

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L076/2005**

1. Removal of Pipe Organ at east end of church; with deck of pipes, keyboard and console in Chancel; and swell pipes casing and blower box immediately at rear in Lady Chapel, alongside Chancel, by way of 14th Century arch  
2. Tidy and make good expected minimal disturbance to structure and floor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L086/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Installation of an "ORLA GT 5000" electronic Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC applies for an alternative to provide music for services that is suitable for a Grade I Listed church, (the DAC expects this to be a pipe organ), within 5 years

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L143/2007**

Installation of: -

- 1. WC in the base of the Tower
- 2. Trench Arch system for drainage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L158/2010**

Re-ordering of Lady Chapel comprising: -

- 1. Removal of 8 Pews
- 2. Replacement of carpet
- 3. Installation of chairs
- 4. Disposal of 1 Altar Rail and 2 Tables (currently unused)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/01/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/06/2011

Case No: L211/2010

Creation of a Garden of Remembrance

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L184/2014

Replacement of internal covering to the Bells

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L212/2014**

Concerning the Tower Clock: -

- 1. Installation of electric winding
- 2. Overhaul of the strike mechanism
- 3. Cleaning of the movement

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L269/2015**

Installation of fitted cupboards in a WC cubicle to store: -

- a) Vestments - See A on the accompanying drawings
- b) Cleaning materials - See B on the accompanying drawings
- c) Toilet materials - See C on the accompanying drawings

All fitted cupboards to be constructed in white faced melamine chipboard fixed to the internal ply faced walls of the WC cubicle without alteration to existing electric and plumbing supplies. John Dodson has confirmed on site that these changes will not prevent use the use of the WC by wheelchair users.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L042/2015**

Installation of second Noticeboard in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location

**Case No:**

1. Removal of sink, tap and waste pipe  
2. Extension of 15mm cold water feed to outside tap

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That consideration be given to making the tap a timed-depression so that it cannot be inadvertently left dripping / running

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2017

**Case No:**

Construction of free standing unit to hold Altar linen under the Altar in the Lady Chapel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. Replacing one carpet in the South Aisle  
2. Introduce new carpet in the North Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Construction and fitting of a cupboard over an electrical distribution board

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Works to trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of pine cupboards and shelves in the south-west corner of the Church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Felling of a Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Creation of Bosworth 1485 Sculpture Trail  
Installation of The Crowning Circle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

1. In the South Aisle: -
- a) Replacement of redundant wooden platform (Area A) with black and buff clay tile floor to match the existing flooring and intersperse these with 'redundant' grave head stones currently in the churchyard or stacked against the wall
  - b) Re-routing of 6cm diameter central heating pipe around 14th century grave (Section A)
  - c) Re-location of a cast iron radiator in Area A to fit against the south wall
  - d) Removal and disposal of a bench pew
  - e) Repair and re-levelling existing tiled floor pathway (Area B) using where necessary replacement clay tiles to match those already laid
  - f) Renovation of, and removal of moulding projecting from, the back the box pews (Area C1)
  - g) Replacement of timber pew platform in Area C1 with new solid floor of Ancaster weatherbed flooring slabs and incorporation of new underfloor heating pipes
  - h) Removal and disposal of 'single' box pew at the East end of the South Aisle (Area D)
2. In the Nave: -
- a) Replacement of timber platform under the box pews (Area C2) with solid floor incorporating underfloor heating
  - b) Renovation of box pews
  - c) Shorten box pews (Area C2) by 33cms to widen the Nave aisle
  - d) Removal and disposal of 6-seat box pew (Area E)
  - e) Installation of low level wooden plinth over the central heating pipe in the North West corner of the Church to provide a 'shelf' on which folded tables can be stored on their edge
  - f) Replacement of existing high level 'Incandescent' bulb lighting with LED bulbs
  - g) Removal of wooden platform along the North wall (Area H) up to the pulpit
  - h) Replacement of wooden platform along the North Wall with a solid floor of 'Ancaster' slabs incorporating under floor heating
  - i) Removal of 1 'poppy head' – to be retained for future use
3. In the Lady Chapel: -
- a) Replacement of concrete screed and wooden flooring along south wall with sourced clay tiles to match the existing in the rest of the floor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Date Faculty Issued 17/07/2019

**Case No:**

Fitting a new lock to the entrance door to the Church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Replacement of: -  
1. Sound System  
2. Hearing Loop

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Disposal of furniture: -

1. Picture frame (item 60)
2. Choir stall frontal (item 61)
3. Upright stands (old noticeboard) (item 62)
4. Glass fronted bookcase (item 64)
5. Glass fronted doors (item 67)
6. Open fronted bookcase (item 68)
7. Wardrobe (Item - 69)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Works to the Trees comprising: -

1. T3 - Self-set Ash - Fell and poison

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the Churchyard Wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Conservation Officer approves a sample of the mortar mix and a sample panel of re-pointing

**Case No:**

QI Repairs to: -

- 1. South Aisle roof
- 2. Tower, Nave & South Aisle gutters & rainwater goods
- 3. Chancel roof
- 4. West Gable
- 5. Masonry, including re-pointing
- 6. Bell frame

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019

**Case No:**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

**Case No:**

- 1. Removal of: -
  - a) Existing boiler
  - b) Associated SS terminal from existing chimney and cap off
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) 2 x new Boilers with balanced flues in the Boiler House

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2020

**Case No:**

Works to Shilton memorial (1871)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Parish Council, in consultation with the DAC Archaeological Adviser, makes a high-resolution photographic record of the memorial before and after the works to be submitted to the DAC, Leicestershire County Council for the Historic Environment Record, the Diocesan Record Office and

**Case No:**

- 1. Conservation of the head of Edward III
- 2. Carving of a new head for Philippa on the Tower parapet

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC supplies a specification for the conservation of the head of King Edward III
- 3. That the new head should take as a point of reference the previous photographs of the head of Queen Philippa, supplemented by the 'tomb image' commissioned by Philippa herself

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/02/2021

**Case No:**

Construction of Glass Floor panel to view original floor of stone pillar inside the Church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That glass of an appropriate toughened nature to be used
- 3. That appropriate steps to be taken in order to prevent discolouration and deterioration from issues
- 4. That it may also be desirable to include an interpretative panel, which should be approved by the

**Case No:**

Re-location of the Font

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2021

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2022

**Case No:**

Alterations to the Bell Frame

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/03/2021

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. Replace and improve the existing lighting system  
2. Installation of 7 double power sockets

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/05/2021

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation



**Case No:**

Replacement of the existing Inner Porch to the South Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No:**

Fell 2 x Lawson Cypress to ground level - Grind stumps 1 ft below soil level

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/07/2023

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/12/2022

**Case No:**

- 1. To install an exterior light above the entrance arch to the Church
- 2. To install an exterior lighting supply to the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Installation, as part of the Heritage Trail, an Interpretation Board for The Chair

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2023

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Completion of the Drainage Channel for south wall to drain water from roof down pipes installed in 2021

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works.
3. That any disarticulated human remains shall be collected for reburial and the Incumbent notified.

**Case No:**

Disposal of Pews

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2024

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

Ben No: Church

10206 Stonesby, St Peter

Case No: L134/2000

Installation of Sound and Induction Loop System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

30/04/2001

**Case No: L078/2001**

1. Stonework repairs  
2. Provision of new cross

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L009/2007**

Repair three doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L008/2007**

Replace false external door at west end of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L040/2009**

Installation of land drain in footpath leading to Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L056/2009**

- 1. Repairs identified by the 2006 Quinquennial Inspection Report
- 2. Replacement of cracked Victorian glazed floor tiles

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a photographic record of the porch is made before and during the works commence and submitted to the DAC

**Case No: L021/2011**

Repairs to the churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/07/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L217/2012

1. Timber repairs
  - a) Fix 2sqm of nominal ex 125X25mm plan-edged SW boarding
  - b) Defrass sections of deteriorated timber to projecting eaves and piece in new to match where necessary
  - c) Treatment of all timber with CETOL NOVATECH clear base coats and finish coat of CETOL NOVATOP to boards exposed within the church in colour to match existing
2. Stonework / Pointing
  - a) Attend to stone dust repairs to the centre mullions of the two clerestory windows of the south Nave
  - b) Lime Mortar pointing to all new and affected flashings and point open joints to parapets
  - c) 30% re-pointing to stone chimney to north Chancel
4. Roof repairs
  - a) Lift all sheets on south side of the church (except Porch) and re-lay between 50 and 80mm higher up the roof
  - b) Repair any splits etc as necessary
  - c) Replace missing sections of flashing and undertake spot repairs to split and holed flashings
  - d) Investigate enlarging outlet to north Tower chute
  - e) Apply Smartwater to underside of roof
  - f) Replace existing roof to Tower and Access staircase and re-model raised timber deck to enable suitable stepped gutter to be formed
  - g) Adaptation of base of access door to overcome different roof finish / build-up
5. General Repairs
  - a) Remove loose corrosion from iron clip fixings to Tower abutment and to Porch abutment and parapet flashings
  - b) Re-decorate in dark grey Smoothrite (except roof covering)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That chalk emulsion should be applied to the underside of any new lead sheets
4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead that is to be replaced should be photographed,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/07/2013



**Case No: L207/2013**

1. Window repairs comprising: -
- a) Replacement of 11 x broken panes with clear or green tinted handmade glass to match (diamond & rectangular) to various windows (see drawing pr1532/L(31)01)
  - b) 2 x Conservation repairs to painted glass East window (E1)
  - c) Re-leading of small upper section to centre light to window W1
2. Lime mortar re-pointing to window perimeters as noted
3. Cleaning down and re-decoration of saddle bars as noted in black Smoothrite

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L068/2014**

- CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken: -
- The laying flat of three memorials in the churchyard: -
- 1. Joseph Dolby Westerdale ( inscription – died July 16th 1905 ), which broke as it was being laid down
  - 2. An adjacent headstone with an illegible inscription, which broke as it was being laid down
  - 3. Walter Stubbs (died 9th August)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the memorials should be repaired and stood upright again

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L110/2014**

South Aisle Roof repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L099/2015**

Roof repairs to: -

- 1. Chancel
- 2. Nave
- 3. South Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit
- 4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L100/2015**

Replacement of Heating System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the

**Case No:**

- 1. Repairs to Stonework: -
  - a) Nave
  - b) Chancel
  - c) North Aisle
  - d) South Aisle
  - e) Tower
- 2. Treatment of Timber: -
  - a) Nave
  - b) Chancel
  - c) North Aisle
  - d) South Aisle
  - e) South Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

To replace old failed audio mixer with new digital mixer

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Electrical re-wire

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of Accessible WC & Servery

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20303 Stoney Stanton, St Michael**

**Case No: L/1999**

Provision of glazed screen and doors to Tower arch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the outer panels on either side of the doors be hinged also to facilitate removal of bells from the tower as and when required

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

30/08/2000

**Case No: L033/2000**

- 1. Repairs to churchyard wall, gate, rainwater goods
- 2. Modification of Porch gates
- 3. Wood and glazed screen to Tower arch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L051/2002**

Repair of churchyard wall (following vandalism). Churchyard is closed and repairs being funded by Blaby District Council.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/08/2000

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L007/2003**

Installation of stainless steel mesh window guards to 7 windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L008/2003**

Minor repairs and re-pointing of stonework

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L081/2007**

Installation of: -

1. Internal WC for the disabled at the s-w end of the church
2. Trench arch foul water treatment drainage system in the churchyard
3. Re-position ancient parish chest, remove 3 pew ends and 3 small side pews
4. Lay new exterior water pipe from vestry input around e & s sides of the building for the WC

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

**Case No: L171/2009**

Repairs to the North Aisle and Vestry roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any plumbers marks and/or grafitti found on the lead be recorded and photographed in situ, then cut out and retained

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/12/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2009

**Case No: L064/2009**

- 1. Repairs to the Tower / Spire junction walkway
- 2. Re-pointing and stonework repairs to the exterior of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC confirms that the parapet is sufficiently stable

**Case No: L022b/2011**

Installation of screening to 2 x Vestry arches to allow efficient zoning

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 16/07/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L022a/2011**

With regard to the heating system: -

1. Removal of existing electric heaters in Nave and Chancel
2. Installation of new gas-fired heating system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That all external flue terminals should be powder coated in medium/dark grey to match external stonework

**Case No: L154/2012**

Planting of 3 Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/03/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L173/2012**

Creation of access for those with disabilities to the South Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L062/2013**

In the South Aisle, widening part of the area of the existing Children and Community comprising: -

- 1. Removal of: -
  - a) Approximately 4ft from the ends of three pews
  - b) Pew front
  - c) Associated area of pew platform
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) Suitable slab for the floor
  - b) Carpeting to match the existing Community Area thereby creating a rectangular space where it is now inverted L shaped

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That before disposal, the pews should be checked, in consultation with the DAC Archaeological Adviser, for any traces of historic graffiti that may be of interest

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/07/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/08/2013

**Case No: L031/2015**

QI Repairs to: -

1. North Aisle roof
2. Nave Rainwater downpipes
3. Stonework (Re-pointing)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-ordering of the west end comprising: -

1. Removing the pews and associated pew platforms across the West end of the Church and provision of new flooring
2. Removal of existing Served adjacent to the accessible WC at the west end of the South Aisle
3. Creation of new Served at the west end of the North Aisle
4. Re-location of Clock mechanism from the floor at the west end of the Nave to a position on the south wall of the Nave
5. Creation of new secure cabinet for the Sound System equipment at the west end of the Nave and re-location of the equipment from its current location in the Chancel
6. Introduction of 36 black & red chairs to provide additional flexible seating
7. Installation of storage facilities

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That hot and cold water services pipework to be soldered copper with capillary fittings
3. That, if the hot water at the sink is going to be above 45degC, there should be a warning notice near the tap "VERT HOT WATER"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/06/2020

**Case No:**

Replacement of stolen flashings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Laying up of Royal British Legion Standard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-pointing of walls to: -  
1. North face of Vestry  
2. East face of the Chancel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No:**

Introduction of a welcome table in church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of temporary star on the outside of the Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of temporary star on the outside of the church Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

Replacement of wheel for 3rd Bell

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10302 Stonton Wyville, St Denys**

**Case No: L112/2004**

In the churchyard: -

1. To create an area for the disposal of cremated remains at the west end of the church 5.4m X 1.6m - the area to be identified by the installation of a simple headstone with suitable inscription; and 4 small (6" X 6") flat stones marking each corner at ground level. Both the headstone and cornerstones to be of York stone marked with a cross (chiselled)
2. To install a solid teak bench overseeing the west end of the church and churchyard - the bench to be set in a concrete base and to have a small brass plaque to be inscribed "In loving memory of Diana Wisdom who lives close by"
3. To erect an Oak Noticeboard at the boundary of the churchyard, beside the gate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

16/03/2005

**Case No: L110/2005**

To renew the electrical installation throughout the church, as required by the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group (Inspection Report attached) and as described by David Pick and Associates in their electrical specification C274E, dated 8 July 2005

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the

**Case No: L116/2014**

1. Fell 1 x Oak Tree
2. Remove deadwood from: -
  - a) 2 x Cedar
  - b) 2 x Yew
 Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L107b/2014**

Installation of new inscription at the base of the central lancet of window N13 in memory of former Churchwarden, Mrs Rosemary Hemington

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L107a/2014**

1. Re-leading of 4 x south Clerestory windows
2. Sundry Repairs comprising: -
  - a) Re-point stonework of windows S2 & N11
  - b) Replace damaged inscription to window S7
  - c) Cleaning of north Clerestory and west windows
  - d) Repair to damaged pane in north Clerestory window

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the wording of the inscription be amend to read: -

"Restored with heavenly thanks for the life of Rosemary Hemington 1944 - 2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/09/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L102/2015**

- 1. Re-pointing of stonework as per estimate from Wright Bros
- 2. Repairs to tiles in Chancel floor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC submits a copy of the Minute authorising the works

**Case No: L069/2015**

Replacement of ventilators in windows 8 & 10 on the north side of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Replacement of Heaters in the Nave of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the contents of the letter, 16 May 2016, be passed on to the electrical contractors
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the

**Case No:**

Repairs to internal plaster

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the Church Architect provides specific guidance on the paint
3. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/08/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**10408 Stoughton, St Mary and All Saints**

**Case No: L/1999**

Floodlights to Steeple

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

27/03/2000

Case No: L040/2000

Repairs to Spire

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L062/2001

Refurbishment of Bells

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2002



Case No: L079/2001

Repairs to external stonework

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: L081/2002

Refurbishment of Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L048/2010**

Creation of path for access for wheelchairs across the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

**Case No: L096/2010**

Installation of autowinding to the Clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 16/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2013

**Case No: L118/2012**

Cleaning of Window plain quarries

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L083/2012**

In the South Aisle, installation of: -

1. WC
2. Servery

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC obtains consent from the Environment Agency for the trench-arch
3. That the PCC submits elevational drawings of the WC cubicle to be agreed by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2014

**Case No: L058/2013**

Urgent  
1. Masonry  
2. High-level Plaster  
repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Ferramenta be re-tipped in molten lead if they can be easily removed with out breaking the fixing wires

**Case No:**

Installation of Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems: -
  - a) Individual checks must be made, whilst the system is in use, for both assistive hearing systems

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and reburied in the course of backfilling or handed to the incumbent for reburial at an alternative time and location. No

**Case No:**

1. Removal of 4 remaining trees: -  
a) 1 x Lime  
b) 2 x Cherries  
c) 1 x Field Maple  
2. Stump grinding of these & 4 previously removed  
  
All as requested by our Structural Engineer, Adrian Dempster, as the roots are damaging the wall which is to be repaired

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
  
Date Faculty Issued 08/11/2021

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
  
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out under Interim Faculty: -  
Trial holes required to determine method of repair to wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the extent of the work and detailed specification, including mortar mix and finish, be agreed with the local conservation officer and the DAC. It could involve the preparation of sample panels and approving replacement stone

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 12/05/2020

---

Ben No: Church

10403 Stretton Magna, St Giles

Case No: L037/2013

Structural repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

28/05/2013

**Case No:**

Repair to the hinge of the Door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That any stonework to be replaced is carefully checked for tool marks and, if found, the stones are set aside and Diocesan Archaeological Adviser is notified
3. That the Conservation Officer approves a sample of the mortar mix and any replacement stone

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Ben No: Church**

**20206 Stretton-en-le-Field, St Michael**

**Case No: L170/2007**

- 1. Excavate the existing blocked drain runs in the churchyard and relay them
- 2. Reform the two soakaways into which the drains discharge

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/04/2008

**Case No:**

The filling of a vault with a part dropped roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That a specification prepared by an Architect or Structural Engineer should be submitted for approval by the DAC
3. that the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/03/2024

---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**20408 Sutton Cheney, St James**

**Case No: L061/2002**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. New bellframe and re-instatement of Bells</li><li>2. Refurbishment of Clock</li><li>3. Masonry stabilisation</li><li>4. Roof repairs, replacement of Rainwater Goods and installation of French Drainage System</li></ol> |
|--|

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L161/2005**

Hanging of additional 2 Treble Bells

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L012/2005**

1. Replacement of South Aisle roof tiles  
2. Repairs to roof structure

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2005

**Case No: L123/2007**

- 1. Removal of failed areas of plaster
- 2. Re-plaster and decorate with limewash

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought
- 3. That cow / goat-hair should be used in the plaster rather than horse-hair

**Case No: L093/2014**

- 1. Refurbishment of World War One memorial plaque on internal southwest wall
- 2. Cleaning of sandstone plaque and re-painting of lettering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 17/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Re-pointing of the Tower

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Creation of Bosworth 1485 Sculpture Trail: -  
Installation of The Calm before the Storm

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

17/07/2024

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

**Case No:**

Conservation of the: -  
1. Memorial to Sir Wiliam Roberts  
2. Memorial to the two wives of Sir Wiliam Roberts  
in the Chancel

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of Interpretation Board as part of the Bosworth 1485 Sculpture Trail: -  
The Calm before the Storm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/05/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Memorial in the churchyard for Matthew John Wightman

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Ben No: Church**

**20205 Swannington, St George**

**Case No: L017/2002**

- 1. Re-wiring of main body of church including the provision of new brass lamp holders
- 2. Replacement of lamp post near entrance gate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L075/2003**

Installation of sound and induction loop system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate colour to blend with the background 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L011/2005**

Erection of 12ft flagpole in the churchyard between the church boundary on Loughborough Road, Swannington and the church building

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2005

**Case No: L125/2009**

Repairs to boundary wall comprising: -  
1. Demolition of unsafe and partially collapsed wall  
2. Planting of native thorn hedge as new boundary  
3. Installation of new stockproof fence

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

**Case No:**

Introduction of a memorial to Sylvia May Mee

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/07/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Repairs to flat kitchen/Vestry roof  
2. Replace missing slate tiles - church roof and refix guttering

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20206 Swepstone, St Peter**

**Case No: L126/2001**

Repairs to Tower south window comprising: -

1. Removal of existing masonry
2. Repairs to jambs and mullion

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections



Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

15/03/2002

**Case No: L021/2004**

Restoration work to the Organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L159/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to the North Aisle roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2008

**Case No: L179/2009**

In the churchyard, creation of Garden of Remembrance to be defined by stone setts and stone marker

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L220/2010**

Works to Clerestory walls comprising: -

- 1. Cleaning of windows
- 2. Brushing down of walls

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L202/2012

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Replacement of Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L115a/2013

Installation of Facilities, Phase 1 comprising: -  
1. Laying on of water supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any soil excavated is checked for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2014



**Case No: L025/2013**

Repair to lead work on the roof where it is leaking: -  
1. At the west end of the Nave south roof slope  
2. On the Nave south slope in line with the mullion of the second clerestory window from east  
3. A patch needs burning on to a split above the doorway in the small lead roof at the top of the Tower turret stairs  
4. Some defective pointing to flashings on the Tower top roof needs making good

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the works be undertaken only with a Hot Work Permit

**Case No: L115b/2013**

Installation of Facilities, phase 2 comprising: -  
1. Installation of WC in the Vestry with mains sewage connection  
2. Re-ordering of the Nave, North & South Aisles comprising: -  
a) Removal of 14 pews at the west end of the Nave and North Aisle and associated pew platforms  
b) Installation of Served at west end of North Aisle  
c) Introduction of new Tower-arch Screen

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objections  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objections  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/01/2019

**Case No: L226/2014**

Re-location of Heating Thermostat

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That wiring to the controller should be in FP200 cable, or similar approved, installed in a discreet manner

**Case No: L103/2014**

Following the 2009 Quinquennial Inspection, works in accordance with the specification, originally prepared by our architect Graham Cook, and subsequently amended by our resent architect Peter Rogan, comprising: -

- 1. Filling structural fractures
- 2. Repairs to walls and masonry
- 3. High level tower masonry repairs
- 4. Repair and repainting of rainwater goods
- 5. Clerestory glazing

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That where the ferramenta is rusted back into the sockets in the window stonework the ferramenta bars will be removed cleaned to remove all rust and the ends dipped in lead, repainted and then refixed or the bars replaced with a nonferrous material

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2014

Case No: L063/2015

Replacement and Re-location of the Timer for the Heating System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Case No: L196/2015

Upgrading of the Electrical System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L115/2015**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Licence: -

Re-covering of the: -

1. Nave
2. South Aisle roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC obtains planning permission, if required, prior to the commencement of the works

**Case No: L038/2015**

Replacement of existing floodlight fitting in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/08/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:** L147/2015

Installation of lock and bolt to Vestry door to make secure

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits a copy of the authorising PCC Minute and the contractor's estimate

**Case No:**

Installation of War Memorial in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: -

1. Replace the oil tank feeder pipe
2. Install sewage pipe

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-fixing of stone on the parapet which is leaning slightly and is loose

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That sheeting to scaffold will be required if work can not be completed in a day to be 3m high
3. That the merlon is pinned with 2 x 8mm diameter stainless steel rods and ditto the coping

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/01/2019

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of Safe

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Removal of broken Organ blower and replacement with new blower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Ben No: Church**

**20308 Swinford, All Saints**

**Case No: L175/2007**

- 1. Upgrade of Electrical System
- 2. Replacement electrical Heating Scheme with some re-wiring using existing conduits

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the switch gear should be enclosed
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/01/2008



Case No: L001/2009

Internal re-decoration

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Case No: L010/2009

To install external floodlighting of the church

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2009

**Case No: L113/2010**

With regard to the churchyard wall: -

1. Re-pointing
2. Replacement of perished brick

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. The contractors must take the appropriate precautions to protect any nearby grave markers
4. That a sample of the mortar and the re-pointing be approved by John Sharpe of Leicestershire

**Case No: L079/2010**

Emergency repairs to the War Memorial

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: L065/2012**

Upgrading of the Heating System comprising: -  
1. Installation of 4 heaters in the Nave to replace existing heaters  
2. Moving of the 4 existing heaters in the Nave into the North and South Aisles

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: L046/2013**

Repairs to the floor and skirting board In the North Aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L045/2013**

Blocking up of the 2' x 18" manhole in the Tower floor

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L044/2013**

Repairs to North and South Clerestory Windows comprising: -

- 1. Refurbishment of ventilation lights
- 2. Replacement of external protection grills

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: L016/2014

Repairs to the Churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. Human remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location

Case No: L050/2014

Installation of two gates to replace those stolen about 25 years ago

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC obtains planning permission from the local council before commencing the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 16/06/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 12/05/2014

**Case No:**

Re-location of the drive unit for the Clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Installation of a Roof Alarm

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Repair the part stolen lead on the North Aisle roof like-for-like  
2. To replace the whole of the South Aisle roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: -  
Introduction of scaffolding into the churchyard to facilitate the re-rendering of the neighbouring property

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2020

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/07/2021

**Case No:**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: -  
Repair of churchyard wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Tree Works

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/02/2022

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



---

**Ben No: Church**

---

**20110 Swithland, St Leonard**

**Case No: L079/2000**

Memorial plaque to the 9th Earl of Lanesborough

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/01/2001

Case No: L086/2006

To floodlight the north elevation of the church and Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Case No: L083/2006

Cleaning and repair of the Snetzler organ

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2006

**Case No: L007/2007**

- 1. In the Danvers Chapel: -
  - a) Removal of the boundary rails
- 2. In the Chancel
  - a) Extend the sanctuary floor
  - b) Replace existing sanctuary carpet and enlarge carpeted area to include extended sanctuary area
  - c) Re-position communion rails

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: L042/2009**

Repairs to the Lych Gate

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2009

**Case No: L060/2009**

Disposal of: -  
1. 2 carved oak sanctuary kneelers padded in blue damask  
2. Pew kneelers

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L116/2009**

Re-ordering of the South Aisle (including the Danvers Chapel): -  
1. Removal of existing pew platform against the south wall  
2. Removal of pews, with the exception of the 'box pew' in the northeast corner  
3. Introduction of chairs  
4. Re-design of the steps up to the east door

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That details for the re-use of the pew material to re-clad the pipe organ are submitted as a separate application for consideration by the DAC at the earliest opportunity

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2013

**Case No: L111/2010**

Re-building of dry stone wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

**Case No: L051/2010**

In the South Aisle, lift the memorial slab in the raised floor to investigate the underlying structure

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a report on the investigation be submitted to the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/07/2010

**Case No: L040/2011**

In the South Aisle: -

1. Lowering of the burial positions of the Lanesborough family coffins buried beneath the floor
2. Replacement of door into East Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a full record of the execution of the works is made and kept with the Log Book

**Case No: L134/2014**

Upgrading of the Sound System

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L155/2014**

Introduction into the churchyard of medaeval Font formerly in the church but currently in Scotland

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/12/2014

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. Any excavations necessary to level the base of the Font should be notified to the DAC Archaeological Adviser via the DAC Secretary

**Case No: L032/2015**

Installation of autowinding to the Clock

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2015

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L223/2015**

1. Removal of 5-lever mortice deadlock  
2. Installation of Emergency Door Release Bar  
on the fire exit door at the bottom of the stairs from the Upper Meeting Room

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, due to the position of the door, (rear of building and out of sight), consideration be given to the provision of a Yale-type lock with a snib-fitting also on the inside of the door for additional security

**Case No: L077/2015**

Installation of an Aumbry on two existing pegs into the Chancel wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/03/2016



**Case No: L230/2015**

Replacement of external Noticeboard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location

**Case No:**

- 1. Crown lift over the highway to reqd. height of 5.2m on three trees. Remove dead wood and rubbing branches.
- 2. Sever and remove ivy to 2m above ground on two trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/04/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repairs to the block-flooring in the Vestry

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-surfacing of part of existing pathway

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the gravel channel should be retained  
3. That a gravel surround to the Font by the east door of the South Aisle should be retained

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/07/2016

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/09/2017

**Case No:**

External repairs which includes the following: -  
1. Re-pointing of stonework  
2. Repair and refurbishment of Tower louvres  
3. Coping stone repairs  
4. Roofing repairs  
5. Glazing repairs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Removal and disposal of: -  
1. Redundant Clock weights  
2. Wooden casing surround

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, if the Clock weights are of metal, that the PCC considers weighing them in for the price for the metal

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

14/05/2018

**Case No:**

Restoration of the Bells

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC gives careful consideration to the long-term sustainability of the design of the Bell Frame and makes a separate application to address this in due course

**Case No:**

Introduction of a Swithland slate memorial to Richard Burrows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/07/2018

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/12/2019

**Case No:**

Treatment of Parquet Floor and pews to be treated to eliminate staining following flood damage

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC, in consultation with the Architect, ensures that the organ is adequately protected from any dust etc that might be generated by the proposed works to the satisfaction of the organist and/or organ builder / tuner

**Case No:**

Installation of flood defences to external doors

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That any trenching is to be hand dug
- 3. That the contractors should be aware of the slight possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation of Plaque to acknowledge donations for Bells Restoration in 2018

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Introduction into the churchyard of a memorial to Adam Stoddart-Page

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2021

**Case No:**

New Gas meter installation

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. The existing meter housing is removed;
- 3. Any excavation in the churchyard is to be hand dug;
- 4. The contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the

**Case No:**

Removal of Tabernacle and light fitting.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2022

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/08/2022

**Case No:**

Remedial repairs to a burial monument

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Remedial repairs to a Danvers burial monument in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No:**

- 1. Roofing repairs
- 2. Repointing work
- 3. Internal roof works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That for the re-bedding of the manhole covers any excavation should be done by hand.
- 3. That, in the event of any minor ground disturbance being required in relation to the above manhole works, the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in

**Ben No: Church**

**10205 Sysonby, St Leonard**

**Case No: L127/2001**

Sundry repairs to: -

1. Rainwater goods
2. Stonework
3. Pointing
4. Window guards
5. Roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L037/2002**

Installation of Oak Bench with inscription in memory of Edgar Frederick Dawson

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L154/2006**

Installation of: -  
1. Rainwater disposal system at the west end of the church  
2. New drainage channel  
3. External light to southwest corner of the Nave

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the Churches Conservation Trust satisfies itself that the installation of French drains would not provide a better solution

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2002

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/01/2007

**Case No: L119/2009**

Creation of new path across the churchyard giving access for those with disabilities

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC and the Church Architect agree the sample of the proposed paving so as to ensure it will not be slippery when wet

**Case No: L103/2009**

Planting of 1 Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L015/2011**

1. Replacement of existing: -  
a) Heating  
b) Lighting  
Systems  
2. Installation of 4 x double electric sockets

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That MICC / LSF cables will be used for the installatio

**Case No: L161/2012**

Return 2 of 3 volumes of a Wilson Bible to the granddaughter of a former Churchwarden of Sysonby Church ( N.B. Volume 1 is missing)

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC agrees, in writing, with the granddaughter of the former Churchwarden where ownership of the Bibles now resides

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L061/2012**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance, comprising: -  
1. Designation of part of churchyard (20' x 36')  
2. Creation of boundary using grey paving bricks  
3. Installation of smooth edged grey honed granite marker stone with a top like a normal headstone on a plinth and engraved with the words "Garden of Remembrance"  
4. Creation of a grid map of the Garden for recording burials

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L108/2013**

1. Repair of window glass to small window on north side of the church  
2. Repair to leaded lights as required

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L162/2013**

1. Removal of existing Oak door  
2. Installation of new Oak jamb and door retaining the original metalwork fittings

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: L235/2014**

To fell: -  
1. 1 x Hawthorn Tree  
2. 1 x Cherry Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/10/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L075/2014**

Erection of new Noticeboard in the northwest corner of the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the post holes should be hand dug
- 3. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial

**Case No: L245/2014**

To: -  
 1. Remove deadwood  
 2. Crown lift  
 Ash Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That Melton Borough Council submits a copy of the estimate from George Walker Tree Care Ltd to the DAC Secretary as soon as it is available

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2014

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: L073/2015**

- 1. Affixing of 2 x Standard holders to the north wall
- 2. Laying up of a Defence Animal Centre Standard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No:**

Fell a Cherry Plum Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/11/2015

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Felling damaged Ash Tree

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repair to Vestry roof

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

26/07/2019

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Erection of: -  
1. 35' fence  
2. 12' gate  
on boundary between churchyard and adjoining housing development

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/04/2020

**Ben No: Church**

**10504 Syston, St Peter and St Paul**

**Case No: L003/2000**

- 1. Re-instatement of strike and quarter chimes to church Clock
- 2. Installation of night silencer and re-synchroniser

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L103/2003**

Replacement of wooden flagpole on tower roof with aluminium flag pole to act as conductor and air termination rod in new lightning protection system

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: L102/2003**

Re-instatement of strike and quarter chimes, installation of new night silence unit and new re-synchroniser to church clock

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L061/2005**

Erection of two free-standing wooden noticeboards, advertising services and other events. To be located in the churchyard at the Upper Church Street and Lower Church Street entrances

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards

**Case No: L029/2007**

1. Plaster repairs, re-pointing & re-decoration to inside of tower base, nave and Lady Chapel
2. Pew platform repairs to nave (w end, s side) and n aisle

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/04/2007

**Case No: L141/2008**

Repairs to the North Aisle & South porch roofs

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Church Architect be consulted on the proposals
- 4. That any remaining plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and

**Case No: L114/2010**

Repairs to the roof of the South Porch

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: L059/2011**

1. At the west end of the South Aisle, removal of two pews to improve the welcome to the church and create a circulation space  
2. At the west end of the North Aisle, removal of two pews to make a more usable area for refreshments

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That excavations at the west end must be hand-dug with great care as it is possible that human remains and/or archaeological artefacts may be unearthed. In this eventuality, the works must halt and the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser consulted

**Case No: L200/2011**

Replacement of Noticeboards adjacent to: -  
1. Upper Church Street  
2. Lower Church Street  
such that both Noticeboards will: -  
1. Have a blue background with white writing and carry the new Diocesan logo  
2. Will allow the display of notices and posters

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/05/2012



**Case No: L138/2015**

To hang the bell from Saint Aiden's Church (closed in the late 1960's and later demolished), in the Bell Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/08/2015

**Case No:**

Works to the Trees comprising: -  
1. Ref T2989. Mature beech. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy.  
2. Ref T2994. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent structure. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.  
3. Ref T2999. Mature lime. Action -Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.  
4. Ref T3006. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.  
5. Ref T3018. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.  
6. Ref T3024. Mature horse chestnut. Sever ivy to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 6m.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, given the size of the trees, it may be prudent to carry out a simple bat survey prior to the commencement of the works to avoid damage to any roosts

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Maintenance of Trees

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. Felling of Beech Tree  
2. Removal of stump

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Fitting metal mesh protective covers to upper windows in North and South Aisles clerestory windows

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No:**

Replacement of the Vestry roof

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/09/2017

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

1. Crown lifting and reducing of 3 trees: - 3008, 3011 and 3012  
 2. Installation of 2 bat boxes

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

1. At the west end of the North Aisle  
 a) Removal of existing Boiler House and 2 Pews  
 b) Creation of Servery  
 c) Creation of new doorway  
 2. Construction of new extension to accommodate WCs and store

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Crown reduction by 3m of Lime Tree

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September,

**Case No:**

Replacement of the existing Noticeboard in the churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Putting up a security light on the exterior Church wall

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

**Case No:**

Installation of a wooden bench in a flower border alongside the church with a plaque saying 'donated by Syston Town Council'

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Work on four trees in the Churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

There are four trees in St Peter & St Paul Churchyard that require urgent removal of deadwood

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done



**Case No:**

Works to Trees comprising: -  
1. T11 Horse Chestnut - Remove overhanging branch and deadwood  
2. T23 Lime - Remove deadwood and hyper extended limb on northern side

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

To install a 'Silent Soldier' in the Rose bed of the Churchyard

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/12/2021

**Case No:**

Works to Trees comprising: -  
1. T14 Holm Oak – Crown lift by 2m (secondary growth only)  
2. T13 Chestnut – Reduce by 5m the stem facing the highway  
3. T13 - Removal of limb

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Repair part of pathway. Re tarmac.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Repair/Replace the louvres and wire mesh in the church Tower

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

The replacement of Nave light fittings with fittings suitable for low energy lamps

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation  
3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

To install a bench with no inscription

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No:**

Re-ordering & Development

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

To install:

1. Infra-red pew heaters in the Nave for the congregation
2. Underfloor heating in the Chancel area

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

QI Repairs comprising:

1. South-East chancel buttress
  - a) Re-pointing
  - b) Installation of stainless steel helical bar strengthenersSouth-west buttress to tower floor level.
2. South-west buttress to Tower floor level
  - a) Re-pointing
3. South-East chancel buttres
  - a) Re-pointing
4. Leaks to South Aisle roof
  - a) Where the seams of the ash felt are believed to be leaking, re-seal the full length of the seam using a rubber enviroflex compound
  - b) Where the ash felt connects to the gutter, re-seal all the seams along the gutter system using enviroflex rubber compound
5. Tower stairwell glass panels
  - a) Both damaged panels of glass are to be carefully chopped out of their mortar beds and replaced with new plastic high strength Perspex.

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That any stonework to be replaced is carefully checked for tool marks and, if found, the stones are set aside and Diocesan Archaeological Adviser is notified

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No:

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the Works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. The work must be carried out in accordance with the details submitted to the Archdeacon for approval.

Case No:

Disconnect gas supply

**DAC Certificate Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC makes it clear to their gas supplier that they have stopped using gas and ensure any standing orders are cancelled

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objections

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/11/2024